

**DISPLAY COPY**  
Please do not remove

*A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of*

**CIVIL RIGHTS DURING  
THE JOHNSON ADMINISTRATION,  
1963–1969**

**Part V:  
Records of the National Advisory Commission on  
Civil Disorders (Kerner Commission)**

**UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA**

*A Guide to the Microfilm Edition of*

**BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES:  
Microfilms from Major Archival  
Manuscript Collections**

**August Meier and John H. Bracey, Jr.  
General Editors**

**CIVIL RIGHTS DURING  
THE JOHNSON ADMINISTRATION,  
1963–1969**

**Part V:  
Records of the National Advisory Commission on  
Civil Disorders (Kerner Commission)**

**A collection from the holdings of  
The Lyndon Baines Johnson Library,  
Austin, Texas**

**Editor  
Steven F. Lawson**

**Project Coordinated and  
Guide Compiled by  
Robert E. Lester**

**A microfilm project of  
UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA, INC.  
44 North Market Street • Frederick, MD 21701**

**Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data**

**Civil rights during the Johnson administration  
[microform].**

(Black studies research sources : microfilms  
from major archival and manuscript collections)

Contents: pt. 1. The White House central files--  
pt. 2. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission--  
[etc.]-- pt. 5. Records of the National Advisory  
Commission on Civil Disorders (Kerner Commission).

1. Afro-Americans--Civil rights--History--20th  
century--Sources. 2. Civil rights movements--United  
States--History--20th century--Sources. 3. United  
States--Politics and government--1963-1969--Sources.  
4. Lyndon Baines Johnson Library--Archives.

I. Lyndon Baines Johnson Library. II. Series.

E185.615

323.1'196073

86-893398

ISBN 0-89093-903-9 (microfilm : pt. V)

Copyright © 1987 by University Publications of America, Inc.

All rights reserved.

ISBN 0-89093-903-9.

# NOTE ON SOURCES

The records of the Kerner Commission are located at the Lyndon Baines Johnson Library, Austin, Texas, Record Group 282, Records of Temporary Committees, Commissions, and Boards. These files document the Commission's creation and contain the working papers of its operation and preparation for the Final Report.

# EDITORIAL NOTE

*Executive Order #11365, establishing the Kerner Commission, provided for the publication of an Interim Report by March 1, 1968, and a Final Report by July 29, 1968. Since time was an essential factor, the Commission decided in December 1967 that the Interim and Final Reports would be issued as a single report by March 1, 1968. In this way the major conclusions and recommendations of the Commission might be applied so that a recurrence of the previous summer's disorders could be avoided in the summer of 1968.*

Dr. Steven F. Lawson, collection editor, selected material from the voluminous holdings (219 cubic feet) that detail the Commission's investigation stages and resulting accumulated information. Reproduced are the subject [office] files of its staff—executive director, investigations director, congressional relations director, and associate director for public safety—as well as Commissioner Fred R. Harris's files, including internal reports, research obtained from consultants and government agencies, and correspondence with public officials and private citizens. Finally, the collection offers complete transcripts of the Commission's extensive hearings.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Introduction</b> .....	vii
<b>Scope and Content Note</b> .....	ix
<b>Acronym List</b> .....	xi
<b>Reel Index</b>	
<b>Reels 1–5</b>	
Commission Meetings [Series 1] .....	1
<b>Reel 6</b>	
Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont. ....	9
General Counsel and Public Safety Hearings [Series 4] .....	10
Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] .....	10
<b>Reels 7–8</b>	
Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] cont. ....	11
<b>Reel 9</b>	
Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] cont. ....	16
Government Agencies Publications [Series 19] .....	16
Subject Files of the Director of Investigations [Series 20] .....	16
<b>Reels 10–12</b>	
Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21] .....	19
<b>Reel 13</b>	
Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21] cont. ....	27
Selected Substantive Letters Received by the Commission before the Publication of the Final Report [Series 29] .....	28
<b>Reel 14</b>	
Selected Substantive Letters Received by the Commission before the Publication of the Final Report [Series 29] cont. ....	31
Letters Received after the Publication of the Final Report [Series 30] .....	31
Data Relating to the Commission Hearings [Series 31] .....	32
Reading Files of Various Commission Officials [Series 37] .....	35
General Subject File of the Office of Information [Series 39] .....	36
<b>Reel 15</b>	
General Subject File of the Office of Information [Series 39] cont. ....	38
Administration of Justice: Files of Henry B. Taliaferro [Series 43] .....	38
Files of Commissioner (Senator) Fred R. Harris [Series 44] .....	42
Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] .....	43
<b>Reels 16–17</b>	
Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] cont. ....	44

<b>Reel 18</b>	
Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] cont. ....	52
Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47] .....	58
<b>Reel 19</b>	
Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47] cont. ....	58
<b>Reel 20</b>	
Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47] cont. ....	59
Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48] .....	60
<b>Reel 21</b>	
Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48] cont. ....	61
<b>Reel 22</b>	
Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48] cont. ....	64
Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Deputy Executive Director [Series 49] .....	65
Research Studies of Other Government Agencies [Series 51] .....	66
<b>Reel 23</b>	
Research Studies of Other Government Agencies [Series 51] cont. ....	67
Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] .....	67
<b>Reels 24–26</b>	
Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont. ....	70
<b>Reel 27</b>	
Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont. ....	79
Files of Howard Margolis [Series 60] .....	80
Addenda	
Final Report, GPO [Government Printing Office] Material [Series 16] .....	81
<b>Reel 28</b>	
Addenda cont.	
Data on the Department of the Army [Series 23] .....	81
Office of Investigations—City Files [Series 4 of Embargoed Material] .....	83
<b>Subject Index</b> .....	87

# INTRODUCTION

When President Lyndon B. Johnson signed the Voting Rights Act into law on August 6, 1965, many Americans considered the goals of the civil rights movement fulfilled. A year earlier, Congress had passed a comprehensive statute barring racial segregation in public accommodations, expanding federal enforcement of public school integration, and providing legal machinery to combat employment bias. Together with the suffrage law, these measures went a long way toward demolishing Jim Crowism and opening up the political system to Afro-Americans. However, jubilation over passage of these long-awaited proposals came to an abrupt end. On August 11, less than a week after President Johnson authorized the enfranchisement of thousands of southern blacks, an explosive riot in the Watts section of Los Angeles, California, shattered the sense of elation over these recent achievements.

The eruption in Watts was more destructive than any of the race riots that had broken out in several cities a year earlier. Violence during these "long, hot summers" continued throughout the rest of the 1960s, reaching a peak in 1967. That year saw rioting mainly in northern cities, most prominently Newark and Detroit, which left over ninety people dead, more than four thousand wounded, and some seventeen thousand arrested. Following the assassination of Martin Luther King, Jr., the next year, violence consumed the ghettos of over one hundred cities, including the nation's capital, leaving another forty-six killed and more than three thousand injured. Overall, from 1965 to 1968, approximately a half-million blacks in three hundred cities participated in these upheavals that resulted in fifty thousand arrests, eight thousand injuries, and more than \$100 million in property damage.

These convulsions were sparked by black rage in urban ghettos chiefly in the North, though some southern cities such as Tampa, Florida, were gripped by rioting. Unlike the South where the civil rights movement had centered, in the North blacks could vote and did not encounter racial segregation by law. Instead, the rioters' complaints stemmed from a lack of real economic and political power. Their furious outbursts expressed genuine discontent with living conditions in the ghettos—slum housing, rat infestation, unemployment, police brutality, and a lack of control over local institutions. The burning and looting that accompanied these riots displayed the pent-up anger against white law enforcement officers and merchants who were perceived as the most visible agents of white exploitation in the black community. The menacing cries of "Burn Baby Burn" and "Get Whitey" replaced the soothing calls for "Black and White Together" that had originally guided the civil rights struggle.

The riots polarized white Americans and brought mixed results for blacks. One response was for federal, state, and local governments to appropriate funds and establish crash programs to alleviate some of the grievances highlighted by the bloody uprisings. More commonly, however, white officials and their constituents advocated tough measures to repress the rioters, who were seen as common criminals and not as freedom fighters. The force of this white backlash helped propel the segregationist governor of Alabama, George Wallace, as a serious presidential candidate and contributed to the election of the conservative Richard Nixon to the White House in 1968. In the political arena, the advocates of "Law and Order" triumphed over the proponents of "Equality and Justice," and a crucial phase of the civil rights era ended.

During this turbulent period, the Johnson administration mirrored the conflicts within the electorate. On the one hand, the president remained sympathetic to the traditional goals of the civil rights movement and understood the continuing frustration felt by impoverished blacks. His War on Poverty programs attempted to address their despair. Furthermore, in 1968, Johnson succeeded in obtaining from a hesitant Congress a major civil rights law dealing with equal access to housing. On the other hand, the chief executive felt betrayed by the rioters, took offense at their lack of gratitude for what

he had accomplished in his Great Society, and became embittered with black leaders like Dr. King, who criticized his programs for not going far enough. Preoccupied emotionally with and drained financially by the Vietnam War, Johnson lacked both the energy and resources to fight a full-scale war against poverty and the remnants of racial discrimination at home.

The creation of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders on July 27, 1967, underscored Johnson's dilemma. Chaired by Otto Kerner, Democratic governor of Illinois, this eleven-member, bipartisan panel conducted a detailed investigation into the riots and issued its far-reaching report on March 1, 1968. The findings were grim. Even after more than a decade of civil rights and economic reform, the Kerner Commission concluded, the United States was "moving toward two societies, one black, one white—separate and unequal." The committee blamed the riots on the wretched conditions in which blacks were forced to live in the ghettos and on the white racism that perpetuated them. To remedy this situation, the Kerner Commission recommended a massive and costly governmental assault on unemployment, poor housing, and poverty.

Neither the president, who was entering his final year in office, nor his growing conservative opposition was interested in waging such a struggle. Johnson ignored his committee's suggestions, and those riding the crest of the white backlash denounced them. The latter dismissed the conclusions of the Commission as the product of "bleeding heart liberals," and instead blamed the instigation of the riots on criminals, Communists, and black nationalists. Rather than embracing sweeping social programs that would coddle lawbreakers, they proposed harsher penalties for perpetrators of violence.

Although the recommendations of the Kerner Commission generally went unheeded in a hostile political climate, its investigation holds great significance for historians, sociologists, political scientists, and students of public policy. The agency's hearings furnish a rich source of data related to social and economic conditions existing in American cities in the 1960s. The panel took testimony from over 130 witnesses during twenty days of questioning and heard the views of federal, state, and local officials as well as civil rights leaders, ghetto residents, business and labor leaders, and scholars. Its professional staff conducted intensive field surveys of twenty-three cities and drew riot profiles of ten disorders. The abundant records of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders that are housed in the Lyndon B. Johnson Presidential Library offer striking accounts of these major racial crises. Over 30,000 pages from this extensive collection have been microfilmed and contain transcripts of hearings, task force and consultant reports, staff files, and correspondence.

This material will help reconstruct the struggle of ordinary Americans who desperately sought to transform the quality of their lives. At the same time, it will aid in understanding the varied responses of public officials who had to cope with these violent confrontations. In addition to detailed information on the inner-city conditions that sparked the disorders, this archival collection reveals the day-to-day chronology of the riots, the amount of violence and destruction, reaction by police and National Guard units, and community attitudes toward the rioters. These documents vividly portray the growth of radicalism in the black freedom struggle, the changing contours of race relations in the 1960s, and the consequences for the future.

Two decades later, the work of the Kerner Commission still has relevance for a society that continues to face virtually the same problems in its inner cities. What the Commission so eloquently stated then ought to be remembered today: "This nation will deserve neither safety nor progress unless it can demonstrate the wisdom and the will to undertake decisive action against the root causes of racial disorder."

**Steven F. Lawson, Editor  
National Humanities Center  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina**

# SCOPE AND CONTENT NOTE

*Records of the National Commission on Civil Disorders (Kerner Commission)* includes transcripts and background material of Commission meetings and Commission and staff subject [office] files. The addenda includes a copy of the Final Report, copies of Army After Action Reports, and previously restricted material from the Office of Investigations—City Files on Detroit. The materials reproduced in this micropublication are classified by series numbers and series titles assigned by the Commission. Listed below are descriptions of the records reproduced. Unless otherwise noted, each series is arranged alphabetically by subject.

Commission Meetings [Series 1]. Transcripts, agendas, proceedings, statements of witnesses, and lists of participants. [Arranged by date of hearing.]

General Counsel and Public Safety Hearings [Series 4]. Testimony of David W. Hardy, Plainfield, New Jersey, and of police and public safety departments of Charlotte, North Carolina; Boston, Massachusetts; Kansas City, Missouri; Los Angeles and Oakland, California; and Cincinnati, Ohio. [Arranged by date of hearing.]

Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5]. Reports, statements, articles, and excerpts from Commission testimony on civil disorders, the ghetto, racism, and legislation responding to these issues, from President Johnson, senators, and government officials. [Arranged by date of transmittal.]

Government Agencies Publications [Series 19]. Reports and research studies on Negroes. [Arranged topically by agency.]

Subject Files of the Director of Investigations [Series 20]. Files of Milan C. Miskorsky: reports, correspondence, statistical data, and press items on civil disorders; also material on congressional investigations into civil disorders.

Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21]. Files of Arnold Sagalyn: statements and studies on control of civil disorders and police-community relations; in addition, correspondence, supplemented by reports, regarding Commission findings, statistical data, and a list of the Public Safety File headings.

Selected Substantive Letters Received by the Commission before Publication of the Final Report [Series 29]. Letters of particular interest to Commission, containing substantive statements and suggestions on civil disorder problems from state and local officials, business leaders, religious leaders, and general public.

Letters Received After the Publication of the Final Report [Series 30]. Letters expressing reactions to conclusions reached by Commission in Final Report. [No internal arrangement.]

Data Relating to the Commission Hearings [Series 31]. Material from the Office of the General Counsel relating to Commission meetings, i.e., participants, agenda, prospective witnesses, draft statements of witnesses, and correspondence and memoranda with government officials and witnesses. [Arranged numerically.]

Reading Files of Various Commission Officials [Series 37]. Correspondence and memoranda from Central Files and Office Files of General Counsel. [Arranged alphabetically by name of official.]

General Subject File of the Office of Information [Series 39]. Files of Alvin A. Spivak, director: correspondence and memoranda of Commission staff with congressmen, business leaders, and consultants.

Administration of Justice: Files of Henry B. Taliaferro [Series 43]. Subject files of the Office of Congressional Relations director: reports, memoranda, and studies on cities, poverty, and revolutionary movements; and Commission correspondence regarding administration of justice, public safety, and riots.

Files of Commissioner (Senator) Fred R. Harris [Series 44]. Discussion papers, research studies, correspondence, and reports regarding civil disturbances.

Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46]. Files of David Ginsburg: correspondence, reports, recommendations, and studies on various problems before Commission; as well as correspondence, memoranda, and reports from Commission consultants and statements from government, labor, and university officials.

Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47]. Files of David L. Chambers: Commission correspondence and memoranda on Final Report; also on city analyses, rent supplements, and youth.

Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48]. Files of Victor H. Palmieri: reports and statements on civil disorders, statistical data, and Commission correspondence.

Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Deputy Executive Director [Series 49]. Files of John A. Kurzman: draft history of Commission, notes on Commission organization and task forces, and correspondence and memoranda with advisers, consultants, and Commission members.

Research Studies of Other Government Agencies [Series 51]. Reports and statistical data prepared for government agencies, various commissions, and task forces, and used as research material by the Commission. [No internal arrangement.]

Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59]. Summaries of field team interviews with community leaders, local officials, and residents; in addition, final city profiles, correspondence, and memoranda regarding civil disorders in various cities. [Arranged alphabetically by city.]

Files of Howard Margolis [Series 60]. Correspondence, memoranda, and reports on the Interim Report and analyses of civil disturbances in various cities.

Addenda. Final Report, Data on Department of the Army, and Office of Investigations—City Files on Detroit. [Described below.]

The Final Report, GPO [Government Printing Office] Material [Series 16]. Copy of the printed Final Report.

The Data on the Department of the Army [Series 23]. Army report on Negro participation in Army reserves and After Action Reports and Army Information Briefs on civil disturbances throughout the continental U.S. [No internal arrangement.]

The Office of Investigations—City Files [Series 4]. Box 22 regarding the Detroit riots has been opened for research use. The remainder of the Office of Investigation—City Files is still restricted. These files were closed [embargoed] by the Commission due to their private nature and were listed as administratively classified by various city police departments and by the federal government. [No internal arrangement.]

# ACRONYM LIST

The following acronyms and abbreviations are used frequently in this micropublication and are reproduced here for the convenience of the user.

<b>ACLU</b>	American Civil Liberties Union
<b>AFL-CIO</b>	American Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations
<b>AID</b>	Agency for International Development
<b>CONUS</b>	Continental United States
<b>CORE</b>	Congress of Racial Equality
<b>DOD</b>	Department of Defense
<b>FBI</b>	Federal Bureau of Investigation
<b>FCC</b>	Federal Communications Commission
<b>HEW</b>	Department of Health, Education, and Welfare
<b>HUAC</b>	House Un-American Activities Committee
<b>HUD</b>	Housing and Urban Development [Department of]
<b>IACP</b>	International Association of Chiefs of Police
<b>INTERPOL</b>	International Criminal Police Organization
<b>I.S.</b>	Independent School
<b>NAACP</b>	National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
<b>OEO</b>	Office of Economic Opportunity
<b>SCLC</b>	Southern Christian Leadership Conference

# REEL INDEX

The following is a guide to the documents found in this micropublication. The four-digit frame number on the left side of the page under the heading "Document Frame #" represents where in the microfilm each document begins. File folder titles and the box number from which the material was filmed are indicated by bold lettering. To provide further identification of certain types of documents for the researcher, frame numbers and identifying material have been indented under the document name. Instances where this occurs are the transcripts in Series 1, the city analyses reports in Series 47, and the field team interviews in Series 59. Listed in the transcripts are the names of individuals or groups providing testimony, statements, and memoranda before the Commission and their affiliation. In the City Analyses reports, UPA has listed each of the cities involved, the date of the analysis, and the date of the report. The field team interviews of various community leaders, local officials, and residents are found in the Subject Files of Robert Conot. UPA has listed the individual or group, their title, and, when possible, the date of the interview.

While undated documents are indicated by n.d., in Series 1, which is divided by meeting dates, dates are only provided for documents not generated at that particular meeting. "Commission" always refers to the Kerner Commission, and its interchangeable use of the terms meeting and hearing is reflected throughout this micropublication.

## Reel 1

Document  
Frame #

### Commission Meetings [Series 1]

#### Box 1

#### Commission Meeting, July 29, 1967

- 0002      Agenda. 2pp.
- 0004      List of Commission members. 1p.
- 0005      Summary of Federal Disaster Act. 1p.
- 0006      Discussion: use of armed services in cases of civil disorders. 2pp.
- 0008      Chronological list: state requests for federal assistance in suppressing domestic violence. 6pp.
- 0014      Minutes. 6pp.
- 0015      Report on Detroit situation by Cyrus R. Vance, president's special representative in Detroit and former deputy secretary of defense. 2pp.
- 0020      Public Law 90-61 creating National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. 6pp.
- 0026      Statement by president. 3pp.
- 0029      Executive Order establishing National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. 4pp.

#### Commission Meeting, August 1, 1967

- 0035      FBI report: racial disturbances, 1967. 51pp.
- 0086      Statement by HEW Secretary John W. Gardner. 9pp.
- 0095      Statement by Major General Wilson, National Guard bureau chief. 16pp.
- 0111      Statement by Brigadier General Harris W. Hollis, director of operations, Office of the Chief of Staff for Military Operations. 7pp.
- 0118      Department of the Army memo: National Guard riot training changes. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0120 Corrected pages to meeting transcript. 25pp.  
0145 Additional statement by Brigadier General Harris W. Hollis. 21pp.  
0166 Additional corrected pages to Transcript of Meeting. 21pp.  
0187 Transcript of Meeting. 269pp.  
0206 Testimony of Arthur Rankin, New York City corporation counsel. 19pp.  
0225 Statement of Warren Christopher, deputy attorney general. 24pp.  
0249 Statement of J. Edgar Hoover, director, FBI. 68pp.  
0317 Statement of Herbert J. Miller, former assistant attorney general, Criminal Division, Justice Department, and chairman of D.C. Crime Commission. 24pp.  
0341 Statement of Fred Vinson, Jr., assistant attorney general, Criminal Division, Justice Department. 22pp.  
0363 Statement of John W. Gardner, secretary, HEW. 41pp.  
0404 Testimony of Brigadier General Harris W. Hollis, director of operations, Office of the Chief of Staff for Military Operations. 24pp.  
0428 Statement of Major General Wilson, National Guard bureau chief. 22pp.  
0450 Excerpt from Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights staff report on Detroit, submitted by Berl Bernhard, executive director. 4pp.

**Commission Meeting, August 2, 1967**

- 0457 Tentative agenda. 2pp.  
0459 Transcript of Meeting. 139pp.  
0461 Statement of Sargent Shriver, director, OEO. 59pp.  
0520 Statement of Robert C. Weaver, secretary, HUD. 37pp.  
0557 Statement of W. Willard Wirtz, secretary, Department of Labor. 34pp.  
0598 Corrected pages to Transcript of Meeting. 9pp.

**Commission Meeting, August 8, 1967**

- 0608 Agenda. 1p.  
0609 Rules for the conduct of informal conferences and consultations, questioning of witnesses at hearings and in depositions, taking of affidavits, and preservation of evidence. 9pp.  
0618 Proposed program of fact-finding, research, and study. August 7, 1967. 9pp.  
0627 List of consultants with their affiliations. August 6, 1967. 1p.  
0628 Telegram used to announce meeting of National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders and list of commissioners to receive telegram. August 3, 1967. 2pp.  
0630 List of staff personnel attending August 8 and 9 meetings. August 7, 1967. 1p.  
0631 List of press reporters allowed to record minutes of meeting. August 7, 1967. 1p.  
0632 Transcript of Proceedings (Commission business). 177pp.  
0809 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 24pp.  
0833 Report by Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots: "Violence in the City—An End or a Beginning?" December 2, 1965. 66pp.

**Box 2**

**Commission Meeting, August 9, 1967**

- 0902 Agenda. 1p.  
0903 Names of New Jersey delegation. 3pp.  
0907 Transcript of Proceedings. 130pp.  
0910 Corrected statement of Cyrus R. Vance, president's special representative in Detroit and former deputy secretary of defense. 51pp.  
0961 Statement of Paul Ylvisaker, commissioner of New Jersey State Department of Community Affairs and spokesman of New Jersey delegation. 41pp.  
1002 Testimony of Colonel David B. Kelley, New Jersey State Police, and New Jersey delegation member. 35pp.  
1037 Testimony from various New Jersey delegation members. 1p.

## Reel 2

### Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont.

#### Box 2 cont.

#### Commission Meeting, August 9, 1967 cont.

- 0001 Transcript of Proceedings cont. 88pp.  
0001 Testimony from various New Jersey delegation members cont. 88pp.  
0090 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 64pp.

#### Commission Meeting, August 15, 1967

- 0154 Agenda. 1p.  
0155 List of Detroit attendees. 1p.  
0156 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. August 14, 1967. 3pp.  
0159 Letter sent to mayor of Detroit, Jerome P. Cavanaugh, requesting list of people to appear before Commission. August 10, 1967. 1p.  
0160 Letter sent to Commission from mayor of Detroit, Jerome P. Cavanaugh, regarding Commission request for information on Detroit riots. October 10, 1967. 3pp.  
0163 Transcript of Proceedings. 178pp.  
0165 Statement of Jerome P. Cavanaugh, mayor of Detroit (accompanied by Detroit delegation). 174pp.  
0341 Corrected pages of Transcript of Proceedings. 7pp.

#### Commission Meeting, August 22, 1967

- 0348 Agenda. 1p.  
0349 Memo to Commission: establishment by Detroit mayor, Jerome P. Cavanaugh, of a board of inquiry to ascertain facts and establish causes of Detroit riots. August 19, 1967. 1p.  
0350 Memo: staff and commission activities. August 21, 1967. 2pp.  
0352 Memo: newspaper and magazine clippings of interest to Commission. 1p.  
0353 Memo: congressional relations and activity relevant to Commission work. August 21, 1967. 7pp.  
0360 Memo listing Commission staff. n.d. 2pp.  
0362 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. August 21, 1967. 5pp.  
0367 Report by Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots. December 1965. 65pp.  
0432 Transcript of Proceedings, Part I. 182pp.  
0434 Testimony of John McCone, chairman, Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots and former director of Central Intelligence Agency. 36pp.  
0480 Statement of Hugh J. Addonizio, mayor, Newark, New Jersey. 7pp.  
0487 Statement of Aldo Giacchino, city planning officer, Newark, New Jersey. 4pp.  
0491 Statement of Louis Danzig, housing and urban renewal director of Newark, New Jersey. 7pp.  
0498 Statement of Franklin Titus, superintendent of schools, Newark, New Jersey. 5pp.  
0503 Statement of Donald Malafonte, administrative assistant to mayor, Newark, New Jersey. 19pp.  
0558 Statement of Timothy Still, president of United Community Corporation, Newark, New Jersey. 13pp.  
0571 Statement of Norman Schiff, corporation counsel, city of Newark, New Jersey. 4pp.  
0575 Statement of Larrie Stalks, director, Department of Health and Welfare of Newark, New Jersey. 11pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0586 Statement of Ernest Garrett, board of education member, Newark, New Jersey. 15pp.
- 0615 0601 Statement of Calvin West, city councilman, Newark, New Jersey. 12pp.  
Transcript of Proceedings, Part II. 112pp.
- 0618 Statement of Calvin West cont. 6pp.
- 0624 Statement of James Treatt, human rights director of Newark, New Jersey. 21pp.
- 0645 Statement of Dominick H. Spina, police director, Newark, New Jersey. 25pp.
- 0670 Statement of W. Willard Wirtz, secretary of labor (accompanied by Stanley H. Ruttenberg, assistant secretary for manpower). 26pp.
- 0728 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 33pp.
- Commission Meeting, September 12, 1967**
- 0763 Agenda. 2pp.
- 0765 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing the attendees. September 11, 1967. 4pp.
- 0769 Letter from Bureau of Work Programs, Department of Labor, to Commission's executive director, David Ginsburg, concerning Bureau's problem in adjusting its Neighborhood Youth Corps Program from high summer levels to lower in-school levels. September 11, 1967. 2pp.
- 0771 Transcript of Proceedings. 241pp.
- 0780 Statement of George Romney, governor of Michigan, and a delegation composed of members of Michigan National Guard, state police, and governor's office. 134pp.
- 0919 Statement of Leon Bennett, Jr., historian and author, and senior editor of *Ebony* magazine. 16pp.
- 0935 Statement of Benjamin Quarries, professor of history, Morgan State College, Baltimore, Maryland. 29pp.
- 0964 Combined question-and-answer session with Leon Bennett, Jr., and Benjamin Quarries. 45pp.
- 1013 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 32pp.

## Reel 3

### Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont.

#### Box 3

#### Commission Meeting, September 13, 1967

- 0002 Agenda for September 12 and 13, 1967, meetings. 2pp.
- 0004 Transcript of Proceedings. 199pp.
- 0030 Statement of Dr. Vivian W. Henderson, president, Clark College, Atlanta, Georgia. 72pp.
- 0103 Statement of Rev. Leon H. Sullivan, chairman of the board of the Opportunities Industrialization Center. 33pp.
- 0136 Statement of Dr. Kenneth Clark, psychologist and social scientist. 27pp.
- 0163 Statement of Dr. Kenneth Marshall, vice-president, Metropolitan Advisory Research Center. 4pp.
- 0203 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 53pp.

#### Commission Meeting, September 20, 1967

- 0257 Agenda for September 20, 21, and 22, 1967, meetings. 6pp.
- 0263 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. September 29, 1967. 7pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0270 Transcript of Proceedings. 226pp.  
0275 Statement of E. Wilson Purdy, director of public safety, Dade County (Miami), Florida. 17pp.  
0288 Statement of William M. Lombard, chief of police, Rochester, N.Y. 31pp.  
0301 Statement of Howard R. Leary, police commissioner, New York City. 10pp.  
0311 Statement of Byron Engle, director, Office of Public Safety, AID, State Department. 7pp.  
0399 Statement of Brigadier General Roderic L. Hull, director of operations, Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations. 10pp.  
0409 Statement of Major General George Gelston, adjutant general, Maryland National Guard. 11pp.  
0420 Statement of Brigadier General Harris W. Hollis, assistant deputy chief of staff for operations. 16pp.  
0496 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 42pp.

**Commission Meeting, September 21, 1967**

- 0539 Agenda. 6pp.  
0545 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. September 19, 1967. 7pp.  
0552 Transcript of Proceedings. 236pp.  
0556 Statement by J. Stanley Sanders, third-year law student at Yale University and native of Watts [Los Angeles]. 7pp.  
0563 Statement of Father James Groppi, civil rights advocate in Milwaukee, accompanied by members of "Commandos," militant youth group. 15pp.  
0578 Statement of Ernie W. Chambers, militant civil rights advocate in Omaha. 20pp.  
0598 Statement of Piri Thomas, author and lecturer on Spanish Harlem [New York City]. 15pp.  
0685 Statement of Roger W. Wilkins, director, Community Relations Service, Justice Department. 9pp.  
0694 Statement of David Hardy, reporter, *The New York Daily News*. 13pp.  
0707 Statement of Albert Reiss, sociology professor, University of Michigan, and former consultant to President's Crime Commission. 19pp.  
0726 Statement of William H.T. Smith, director, Inspection Division, HUD. 8pp.

**Commission Meeting, September 22, 1967**

- 0789 Agenda. 7pp.  
0796 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. September 19, 1967. 7pp.

**Box 4**

**Commission Meeting, September 22, 1967 cont.**

- 0803 Transcript of Proceedings. 114pp.  
0807 Statement of Quin Tamm, executive director, IACP, and former assistant director, FBI. 13pp.  
0820 Statement of James Q. Wilson, government professor, Harvard University, and police-community consultant to Commission. 18pp.  
0838 Statement of Charlotte Meecham, national representative for Police-Community Corrections Program of American Friends Services Committee. 13pp.  
0851 Statement of Patrick V. Murphy, assistant director for law enforcement, Office of Law Enforcement, Justice Department. 9pp.

Document  
Frame #

0917 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 20pp.

**Commission Meeting, October 5, 1967**

0938 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. September 28, 1967. 7pp.

0945 Agenda. 7pp.

0952 Transcript of Proceedings. 51pp.

0957 Statement of Henry W. Maier, mayor of Milwaukee. 46pp.

## Reel 4

### Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont.

**Box 4 cont.**

**Commission Meeting, October 5, 1967 cont.**

0002 Transcript of Proceedings cont. 121pp.

0002 Statement of Henry W. Maier cont. 19pp.

0021 Statement of Alfonso J. Cervantes, mayor of St. Louis (accompanied by Rev. Lucius Cervantes, Society of Jesus, St. Louis University). 42pp.

0063 Statement of Thomas J. Whelan, mayor of Jersey City. 32pp.

0095 Statement of Theodore B. McKeldin, mayor of Baltimore. 27pp.

0123 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 9pp.

**Commission Meeting, October 6, 1967**

0133 Transcript of Proceedings. 219pp.

0137 Statement of Dr. Herbert J. Gans, senior research sociologist, Center for Urban Education. 20pp.

0157 Statement of William L. Taylor, staff director, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, and formerly staff attorney for NAACP. 17pp.

0174 Statement of M. Carl Holman, deputy staff director, U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 11pp.

0252 Statement of Richard W. Boone, executive director, Citizens Crusade Against Poverty, and former director, Program and Policy Division, Community Action Program, OEO. 11pp.

0263 Statement of Paul Shrade, director, Western Region 6, United Auto Workers, and member of Executive Board, United Auto Workers. 11pp.

0274 Statement of Marian Wright, legal director, Office of NAACP Legal Defense and Education Fund in Jackson, Mississippi. 11pp.

0285 Open discussion between Commission members and various witnesses. 67pp.

0352 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 6pp.

**Commission Meeting, October 7, 1967**

0359 Transcript of Proceedings. 221pp.

0364 Statement of Arthur Ross, commissioner of labor statistics, Labor Department. 19pp.

0378 Statement of Stanley H. Ruttenberg, assistant secretary and manpower administrator, Labor Department. 17pp.

0395 Statement of Dr. Eli Ginzberg, professor of economics, Columbia University, and member, National Manpower Policy Task Force. 15pp.

0410 Statement of Dr. Garth L. Mangum, professor of economics, George Washington University, and former executive director, National Commission on Technology, Automation and Manpower. 18pp.

0428 Statement of H.C. McClellan, president, Management Council for Merit Employment, Training and Research. 22pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0485 Statement of Charles E. Odell, director, U.S. Employment Service, Bureau of Employment Security, Labor Department. 11pp.
- 0496 Statement of Frank H. Cassell, assistant to vice-president for administration, Inland Steel Corporation, and former director, U.S. Employment Service. 13pp.
- 0509 Statement of Alfred L. Green, executive director, New York State Division of Employment. 11pp.
- 0520 Statement of Truman Jacques, manager, Management Service Center, Watts [Los Angeles]. 12pp.
- 0532 Statement of Dr. Paul Bullock, associate research economist, Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California at Los Angeles. 21pp.
- 0580 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 4pp.
- Commission Meeting, October 12, 1967**
- 0584 Order of witnesses/agenda. 2pp.
- 0586 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. October 10, 1967. 5pp.
- 0591 Transcript of Proceedings. 216pp.
- 0596 Statement of Richard G. Coleman, director, Better Housing League of Greater Cincinnati, Inc. 28pp.
- 0624 Statement of Dewey C. Fuller, director, economic development and employment, Urban League of Greater Cincinnati. 27pp.
- 0651 Statement of Bailey Turner, treasurer, United Negro Community Black Organizations of Cincinnati. 39pp.
- 0690 Statement of John E. Hansan, director, Community Action Commission, Cincinnati. 16pp.
- 0706 Statement of W.H. Bachrach, Cincinnati mayor. 3pp.
- 0709 Statement of R.J. Campbell, assistant to city manager, Cincinnati. 2pp.
- 0711 Statement of C. Reynolds, acting director, Cincinnati Human Relations Commission. 6pp.
- 0717 Open discussion between Commission members and various witnesses. 40pp.
- 0757 Statement of William Matthews, assistant presiding judge, Municipal Court of Cincinnati. 48pp.
- 0807 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 22pp.

**Box 5**

**Commission Meeting, October 23, 1967**

- 0830 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. October 19, 1967. 8pp.
- 0838 Order of witnesses. 2pp.
- 0840 Memo: agenda changes. 2pp.
- 0842 Agenda. 2pp.
- 0844 Transcript of Proceedings. 157pp.
- 0848 Statement of Kenneth Wright, vice-president and chief economist, Life Insurance Association of America. 28pp.
- 0876 Statement of Dr. Kenneth McFarland, educator and superintendent of schools, Topeka, Kansas. 64pp.
- 0948 Statement of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., head, SCLC. 53pp.

## Reel 5

### Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont.

#### Box 5 cont.

##### Commission Meeting, October 23, 1967 cont.

- 0001 Transcript of Proceedings cont. 72pp.
- 0002 Statement of Berkeley Burrell, president, National Business League (accompanied by two National Business League members). 43pp.
- 0046 Statement of S.W. Yorty, Los Angeles mayor. 27pp.
- 0073 Corrected pages to Transcript of Proceedings. 6pp.

##### Commission Meeting, October 24, 1967

- 0080 Agenda. 2pp.
- 0082 Transcript of Proceedings. 138pp.
- 0085 Statement of Alexander Summer, former president, National Association of Real Estate Boards. 36pp.
- 0122 Statement of Arthur R. Lumsden, executive vice-president, Hartford, Connecticut, Chamber of Commerce. 21pp.
- 0143 Statement of John R. Bunting, Jr., executive vice-president, First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust Company, Philadelphia. 29pp.
- 0172 Statement of George Meany, president, AFL-CIO (accompanied by AFL-CIO representatives). 47pp.

##### Commission Meeting, October 27, 1967

- 0221 Transcript of Proceedings. 191pp.
- 0222 Combined question-and-answer session between Commission's consultants and Commission staff. 190pp.

##### Commission Meeting, November 2, 1967

- 0413 Agenda. 5pp.
- 0418 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. October 30–November 1, 1967. 7pp.
- 0425 Memo: tentative hearing schedule for the first two weeks of November. October 18, 1967. 2pp.

#### Box 6

##### Commission Meeting, November 2, 1967 cont.

- 0427 Transcript of Proceedings. 249pp.
- 0433 Statement of John A. Baker, assistant secretary, Department of Agriculture. 15pp.
- 0448 Statement of William F. McCandless, federal co-chairman, Ozark Regional Commission. 10pp.
- 0458 Statement of Dr. John F. Kain, professor of economics, Harvard University. 8pp.
- 0466 Statement of Dr. Paul W. Persky, professor of economics, Harvard University. 2pp.
- 0532 Statement of Paul W. Briggs, superintendent of schools, Cleveland. 22pp.
- 0554 Statement of Dan W. Dodson, director, Center for Human Relations and Community Studies, New York University. 32pp.
- 0587 Statement of Harold Howe II, commissioner of education, HEW, accompanied by Charles H. Smith, manager, Comprehensive Program, Bureau of Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Education, HEW. 32pp.
- 0620 Statement of Dr. Mario D. Fantini, program officer, Division of Public Education, Ford Foundation, New York City. 17pp.

Document  
Frame #

0637 Statement of Harold Oostdyck, director, New York Urban League Street Academy, New York City. 10pp.

**Commission Meeting, November 3, 1967**

0677 Agenda. 5pp.

0682 Transcript of Proceedings. 243pp.

0686 Statement of Gerald W. Christenson, executive director of the President's Council on Youth Opportunity (accompanied by E. Lester Levine, director of research, President's Council on Youth Opportunity; Bruce Terris, member of President's Council on Youth Opportunity; and John Stewart, assistant to vice-president). 60pp.

0746 Statement of Mark Battle, administrator, Bureau of Work Programs, Labor Department. 26pp.

0773 Statement of Lisle C. Carter, Jr., assistant secretary, Individual and Family Services, HEW. 18pp.

0791 Statement of Mitchell I. Ginsberg, commissioner, New York City Social Services. 17pp.

0847 Statement of David Caplovitz, director of training, Bureau of Applied Social Research, Columbia University, New York, and consumer protection writer. 12pp.

0859 Statement of Earl Johnson, Jr., director, Legal Services Program, OEO. 16pp.

0875 Statement of Clarence G. Adamy, president, National Association of Food Chains. 11pp.

**Commission Meeting, November 9, 1967**

0926 Memo from Commission's Office of Information to editors and correspondents regarding witnesses scheduled to appear before Commission. November 7, 1967. 1p.

0927 Memo to security police, Executive Office Building, listing attendees. November 6, 1967. 5pp.

0932 Transcript of Proceedings.

0936 Statement of Dr. Hyman Rodman, sociologist, Merrill-Palmer Institute, Detroit. 12pp.

0944 Statement of Dr. John Moge, professor of sociology, Boston University. 20pp.

0964 Statement of Dr. Elliot Liebow, acting chief, Special Projects Section, Mental Health Study Center, National Institute of Mental Health. 10pp.

## Reel 6

### Commission Meetings [Series 1] cont.

**Box 6 cont.**

**Commission Meeting, November 9, 1967 cont.**

0002 Transcript of Proceedings cont. 128pp.

0002 Statement of John C. Emery, Jr., judge, recorder's court, Detroit, and chairman, Legal Aid and Defender Association, Detroit. 32pp.

0034 Statement of Leon Atchison, administrative assistant to Congressman John Conyers, Jr. 26pp.

0062 Statement of Cyrus R. Vance, president's special representative in Detroit, member, Executive Committee of the Board of Directors of the Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights under Law, and former deputy secretary of defense. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0066 Statement of Thomas R. Sheridan, chairman, American Bar Association Committee on Administration of Justice during Disorders. 18pp.  
0084 Statement of Stephen J. Pollak, special assistant to attorney general. 12pp.  
0114 Statement of Ronald L. Goldfarb, consultant to Commission on administration of justice. 13pp.

### **General Counsel and Public Safety Hearings [Series 4]**

#### **Box 1**

##### **General Counsel Hearing, September 15, 1967**

- 0130 Transcript of Proceedings. 93pp.  
0131 Deposition of David W. Hardy of Plainfield, New Jersey, with reference to Plainfield riots. 92pp.

##### **Public Safety Hearing, November 1, 1967**

- 0223 Transcript of Proceedings. 215pp.  
0225 Combined question-and-answer session between Arnold Sagalyn, associate director, Public Safety, National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders; John Ingersoll, chief of police, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edward McNamara, commissioner of police, Boston; Clarence Kelley, chief of police, Kansas City, Missouri; Charles Gain, chief of police, Oakland, California; and Henry Sandman, director, Public Safety Department, Cincinnati. 212pp.

##### **Public Safety Hearing, November 2, 1967**

- 0438 Transcript of Proceedings. 183pp.  
0440 Combined question-and-answer session between Arnold Sagalyn, associate director, Public Safety, National Advisory Commission in Civil Disorders; John Ingersoll, chief of police, Charlotte, North Carolina; Edward McNamara, commissioner of police, Boston; Clarence Kelley, chief of police, Kansas City, Missouri; Charles Gain, chief of police, Oakland, California; Henry Sandman, director, Public Safety Department, Cincinnati; and Thomas Redden, chief, Department of Police, Los Angeles. 162pp.  
0600 Testimony of Major General George Gelston, adjutant general, Maryland National Guard. 20pp.

### **Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5]**

#### **Box 1**

##### **August 10-29, 1967**

- 0621 Memo: use of air raid sirens to quell civil disturbances. August 10. 2pp.  
0623 Memo on excerpt from newsletter circulated by Senator Ernest Hollings regarding riots. August 12. 3pp.  
0626 Report: Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riots: Staff Report of Actions Taken to Implement the Recommendations in the Commission's Report—Status Report II. August 18. 109pp.  
0735 Memo on congressional relations and activities. August 21. 6pp.  
0742 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. August 28. 11pp.  
0753 Memo from Middlesex County Economic Opportunities Corporation (New Jersey). August 29. 2pp.  
0755 Memo on article by Tom Hayden regarding Newark, New Jersey. August 30. 10pp.

##### **September 5-21, 1967**

- 0765 Report: "Alternatives to the Gilded Ghetto." September. 33pp.  
0798 Memo transmitting material on reduction in number of poor Americans and biographic sketch of Kenneth Clark. September 5. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0802 Memo from Commission regarding staff matters and Office of Information press releases. September 11. 7pp.
- 0809 Memo on Stewart Alsop's article entitled "Mr. Genocide." September 12. 2pp.
- 0811 Statement by Attorney General Ramsey Clark on Detroit riots. September 12. 3pp.
- 0814 Summary of Commission hearing on "The Status and Mood of the Negro in the U.S." September 13. 2pp.
- 0816 Summary of Commission hearing on "The Negro's Struggle in Jobs and Economics." September 13. 2pp.
- 0818 Remarks of President Johnson before IACP, Kansas City, Missouri, regarding law enforcement and riots. September 14. 2pp.
- 0826 Article by Archie Moore on recent racial anarchy. September 14. 2pp.
- 0828 Statement by Joseph W. Barr, undersecretary of the Treasury, on S. 2100, "which provides certain encouragements to the construction or rehabilitation of low-income housing." September 14. 16pp.
- 0844 Memo: Commission personnel matters. September 18. 2pp.
- 0846 Memo on Commission's Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. September 18. 12pp.
- 0858 Press release regarding September 20–22 Commission meetings. September 19. 2pp.
- 0860 Memo transmitting material to Commission. September 19. 1p.
- 0861 Statement by Governor Kerner regarding Commission meeting of September 21. September. 3pp.
- 0864 Memo transmitting labor article on Commission's function. September 18. 2pp.
- September 21–28, 1967**
- 0866 Statement by Governor Kerner regarding September 20 and 22 Commission meetings. n.d. 11pp.
- 0877 Excerpts from statement of Ernie W. Chambers, Omaha, Nebraska, before Commission. September 23. 14pp.
- 0891 Excerpts from statement of Piri Thomas, author from Spanish Harlem (New York City), before Commission. September 21. 10pp.
- 0901 Excerpts from statement of Benjamin Quarles, professor of history, Morgan State College, before Commission. September 12. 14pp.
- 0915 Excerpts from statement of Leon Bennett, Jr., historian, author, and editor of *Ebony* magazine, before Commission. September 12. 29pp.
- 0944 Memo on Kenneth Clark's article on intelligence, the university, and society. September 23. 11pp.
- 0955 Memo transmitting letter written about New Haven, Connecticut, riot. September 25. 4pp.
- 0959 Memo on Commission meeting schedule. September 25. 2pp.
- 0961 Memos transmitting articles about Commission's function and copy of Commission staff directory. September 26. 12pp.

## Reel 7

### Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] cont.

Box 1 cont.

October 1–24, 1967

- 0001 Press release: Commission's staff studies program to assist Commission. October 1. 8pp.
- 0009 Memo on White House press release about private and federal resource mobilization for unemployed. October 3. 4pp.
- 0013 Press release: October 5–7 Commission meetings. October 3. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0017 Report by Labor Department on Negro employment, 1963–1966. May 31, 1967. 9pp.
- 0026 Memo transmitting article on Commission functions. October 5, 1967. 1p.
- 0028 Report: "Analysis and Recommendations with respect to Disorders in Our Cities, Particularly as to Police and Community Relations." October 5. 26pp.
- 0054 Memo: tracing riots to source. October 6. 3pp.
- 0057 Memo transmitting testimony of William J. Haskins, National Urban League. October 9. 2pp.
- 0059 Memo listing witnesses having appeared before Commission to date. October 9. 7pp.
- 0066 Press release summarizing recent activities and conclusions of Commission. October 9. 3pp.
- 0069 Memo transmitting paper "Police and Public: A Critique and a Program." October 9. 1p.
- 0070 Memos: general activities of Commission. October 9. 7pp.
- 0077 Memos: Cincinnati hearing and summary of Cincinnati situation. October–November. 15pp.
- 0092 Letters transmitting materials for Commission use. October 13. 3pp.
- 0095 Memos on Simulmatics Media Conference in Poughkeepsie, New York. October 15. 13pp.
- 0108 Memo on Commission's work program and schedule of hearings. October 15. 10pp.
- 0118 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. October 16. 1p.
- 0119 Press release on Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. October 17. 2pp.
- 0121 Memo on speech by Charles F. Palmer, former president, National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials, before Georgia Association of Housing Authorities. October 19. 11pp.
- 0132 Press releases on Commission personnel and witnesses to appear before Commission. October 19. 2pp.
- 0134 Memo on October 23–24 Commission meetings. October 19. 2pp.
- 0136 Memo on articles dealing with aftermath of Watts [Los Angeles] riots. October 20. 8pp.
- 0144 Memo: Commission's move to new Federal Office Building. October 23. 1p.
- 0145 Memo from Commission on Civil Rights regarding action program proposals. October 24. 9pp.

**October 25–31, 1967**

- 0154 Report: "The Future of American Ghettos." n.d. 56pp.
- 0210 Memo: Crime Commission's treatment of police-community relations and recommendations for local law enforcement officials' special training course. October 28. 10pp.
- 0220 Report: "Analysis of the Plainfield, New Jersey, Disturbance." October 29. 41pp.
- 0261 Memo on statement of Whitney M. Young, Jr., executive director, National Urban League. October 23. 13pp.
- 0274 Summary of current Commission research programs. October 31. 29pp.

**Box 2**

**November 2–16, 1967**

- 0303 Address by Warren Christopher, deputy attorney general, at Rice University, Houston, Texas, regarding disturbances. November 2. 9pp.
- 0312 Press release on alleged rumors that Commission will blame riots on unresponsive city governments. November 2. 2pp.
- 0314 Memo on Commission members' visits to cities under study. November 2. 1p.
- 0315 Press release: activities of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. November 6. 3pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0318 Memo on National Governors' Conference report: "Call and Commitment: Action to Alleviate Civil Disorder and Eliminate Social and Economic Injustice." November 6. 16pp.
- 0334 Press releases: activities of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. November 6. 12pp.
- 0346 Memo: Simulmatics Media Conference meetings and conference schedules. November 6. 14pp.
- 0360 Press release on November 9 Commission meeting. November 7. 1p.
- 0361 Survey paper on short-term domestic program options. November 7. 33pp.
- 0394 Summary of October 27 meeting of survey research scientists active in study of Negro-white attitudes. November 7. 9pp.
- 0403 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. November 8. 1p.
- 0404 Summary of testimony of Ronald L. Goldfarb, consultant to Commission, on justice administration. November 10. 15pp.
- 0419 Memos: Commission general activities. November 13-14. 8pp.
- 0427 Remarks of Stanley S. Surrey, assistant secretary of the treasury, before Money Marketeers, New York, regarding U.S. income tax system. November 16. 14pp.
- 0441 Memo transmitting material for Commission use. November 16. 1p.

**November 20-28, 1967**

- 0442 Memo on Commission's Final Report options. November 20. 8pp.
- 0450 Revised survey paper on short-term domestic program options. November 21. 62pp.
- 0512 Outline and summary of Interim Report. November. 19pp.
- 0531 Press release on November 9 Commission meeting. n.d. 1p.
- 0532 Press release on Advisory Panel on Private Enterprise. November 21. 2pp.
- 0534 Memo: basic questions concerning Final Report. November 24. 1p.
- 0535 Memo: Commission's December meeting schedule. November 24. 1p.
- 0536 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimony on National Guard and U.S. Army role in controlling civil disorders. November 20. 22pp.
- 0558 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimony on law and order maintenance. November 20. 27pp.
- 0585 Revised statement from National Governors' Conference: "Call and Commitment: Action to Alleviate Civil Disorder and Eliminate Social and Economic Injustice." November 28. 14pp.

**December 1-21, 1967**

- 0599 Memo on Joseph Alsop article discussing black power organizations. December 1. 3pp.
- 0602 Memo on system devised to index and digest transcripts of meetings. December 1. 3pp.
- 0605 Memo on staff-prepared chronologies of disorders in Milwaukee (Wisconsin), Dayton (Ohio), Rockford (Illinois), New Brunswick (New Jersey), and Elizabeth (New Jersey). December 3. 85pp.
- 0690 Memo on Bayard Rustin's article: "The Lessons of the Long, Hot Summer." December 5. 9pp.
- 0699 Memo on Interim Report mailing list. December 6. 3pp.
- 0702 Press releases: Commission's publication of single, comprehensive report on 1967 riots, their causes, and recommendations. December 10. 7pp.
- 0709 Memo transmitting material for Commission use. December 12. 1p.
- 0710 Memo on research materials prepared for Commission by private institutions. December 13. 8pp.
- 0718 Remarks by Congressman Wilbur Mills on need for government expenditure controls. December 13. 11pp.
- 0729 Comments on sections of Final Report preliminary draft entitled "The Roots of Racism and Alienation" and "The Pattern of Urban Violence." December 14. 8pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

- 0737 Memo on revised outline of Final Report. December 19. 5pp.  
0742 Biographical sketches of various Commission members. December 19. 23pp.  
0765 Memo: status of Commission recommendations for urban police and government officials' training program. December 21. 2pp.  
0767 Memo: social and economic program recommendations of Commission. December 22. 2pp.  
0769 Memo: "Safe Streets" and Crime Control Bill. December 22. 4pp.

**December 22-31, 1967**

- 0773 Memo on social and economic program recommendations of Commission. December 22. 19pp.  
0792 Press release on irresponsible and inaccurate press reports and reporting. December 29. 1p.  
0793 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimony on possible action programs. December 12. 80pp.  
0873 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimony on employment programs. December 31. 87pp.  
0960 Commission's report on public safety. n.d. 93pp.

## **Reel 8**

### **Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] cont.**

**Box 2 cont.**

**December 22-31, 1967 cont.**

- 0001 Commission's report on public safety cont. n.d. 103pp.

**Box 3**

**January 8-14, 1968**

- 0104 Memo: "Atlanta: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disturbance, June 17-21, 1967." January 8. 13pp.  
0117 Memo: "Bridgeton, New Jersey: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disturbance, July 19-23, 1967." January 16. 13pp.  
0130 Memo: "Cincinnati: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disturbances, June-July 1967." January 4. 22pp.  
0152 Memo: "Detroit: Description of the Area and Chronology of the Disorders, July 23-August 2, 1967." January 15. 108pp.  
0260 Memo: "Grand Rapids, Michigan: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disorders, July 24-27, 1967." January 10, 1968. 15pp.  
0275 Memo: "Houston: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disturbance at Texas Southern University, May 16-17, 1967." January 8. 18pp.  
0293 Memo: "Nashville: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disorders, April 8-11, 1967." January 8. 23pp.  
0316 Memo: "New Haven, Connecticut: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disorders, August 19-24, 1967." December 18, 1967. 19pp.  
0335 Memo: "Tampa: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disorders, June 11-15, 1967." December 4, 1967. 18pp.  
0353 Memo: "Tucson, Arizona: Description of the City and Chronology of the Disturbance, July 23-24, 1967." December 4, 1967. 13pp.  
0366 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimonies of Dr. Vivian Henderson, president of Clark College; Rev. James Groppi, civil rights advocate; J. Stanley Sanders, Yale law student and Watts resident; Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., president of SCLC; and Berkley G. Burrell, president, National Business League. January 14. 48pp.

Document  
Frame #

**January 15–27, 1968**

- 0414 House Special Subcommittee report to inquire into National Guard's capability to cope with civil disturbances. January 15. 19pp.
- 0433 Memo on *Ebony* article entitled "Street Academies: New Way to Reach the Ghetto Dropout." January 16. 5pp.
- 0438 Memo transmitting disorder chronologies for various cities. January 18. 2pp.
- 0440 Press release on Commission testimony excerpts. January 14. 48pp.
- 0488 Memo on Commission meeting schedule for January and February. January 23. 1p.
- 0489 Press release of president's "Message on Civil Rights" to Congress. January 24. 11pp.
- 0500 Press release of president's message to Congress: "To Earn a Living: The Right of Every American." January 23. 11pp.
- 0511 Press release of president's message to Congress: "The Fifth Freedom." February 5. 9pp.
- 0520 Presidential remarks on message to Congress: "To Earn a Living: The Right of Every American" and creation of the National Alliance of Businessmen and Employers. January 23. 5pp.
- 0525 Memo summarizing National Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas report. January 25. 4pp.
- 0529 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimonies of Kenneth M. Wright, vice president and chief economist, Life Insurance Association of America; Alexander Summer, former president, National Association of Real Estate Boards; Harold Howe II, commissioner of education; Dr. Paul W. Briggs, Cleveland school superintendent; Dr. Dan W. Dodson, director, Center for Human Relations and Community Studies, New York University; and Harold Oostdyck, director, Education Department, New York Urban League. January 26. 68pp.
- 0597 Excerpts from Commission testimony on social and economic programs. January 26. 117pp.

**February 1–March 11, 1968**

- 0715 Memo on attorney general's letter offering his views on interstate compacts for sharing National Guard troops during civil disorders. February 1. 7pp.
- 0722 Memo on Commission's February meeting schedule. February 1. 1p.
- 0723 Memo on comments and news release by I.W. Abel on employment, education, and welfare programs sections of revised draft of January 29. February 9. 18pp.
- 0741 Memo on sample attitude survey by Johns Hopkins University social scientists to be sent to fifteen mayors nationwide. February 3. 2pp.
- 0743 Press release and excerpts from Commission testimony on problem of black migration from rural to urban areas as a factor in recent civil disorders. February 4. 30pp.
- 0773 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. February 6. 1p.
- 0774 Press release on Commission recommendations to Justice Department and FCC with respect to police communications during civil disorders. February 7. 5pp.
- 0779 Secretary of defense letter regarding military recruiting efforts in poverty-stricken areas of cities. February 10. 2pp.
- 0781 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. February 12. 1p.
- 0782 Mayor Lindsay's summary draft report of Commission activities. February. 13pp.
- 0795 Memo on comments from Labor Department, HEW, and HUD on Commission's employment, education, welfare, and housing program proposals. February 12. 14pp.
- 0809 Memo on Final Report's program recommendation chapters. February 12. 1p.
- 0810 Memo on Commission's tax incentive proposals for manpower training and Treasury Department. February 15. 13pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0823 Remarks of Stanley S. Surrey, assistant secretary of the treasury, before Financial Executives Institute, Dallas, Texas, regarding taxes and the federal budget. February 14. 16pp.
- 0839 Memo transmitting materials. February 22. 1p.
- 0840 Memo on proposed summary draft to be included in Final Report. February 23. 30pp.
- 0870 Memo on "sniping" in Detroit. February 29. 6pp.
- 0876 Memo on various surveys and studies being continued under Commission auspices. February 29. 3pp.
- 0879 Telegram from Commission complaining of inaccuracies in draft copy of Bantam book on Commission work. March 5. 1p.
- 0880 Memo: phaseout of Commission. March 8. 1p.
- 0881 Memo on letter and telegram exchange between Congressman Albert Watson and Governor Otto Kerner, and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., and Governor Otto Kerner regarding Final Report and Commission work. March 11. 7pp.

**General, 1967-1968**

- 0888 Report: social and economic conditions of U.S. Negroes. October 1967. 57pp.
- 0945 Report of National Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas: "Meeting the Insurance Crisis of Our Cities." n.d. 87pp.

## Reel 9

### Memoranda and Attachments Sent to the Commission [Series 5] cont.

**Box 4**

**General, 1967-1969**

- 0001 Progress Report of National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence. January 9, 1969. 60pp.
- 0061 Critique of Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles Riot. 1967. 152pp.

### Government Agencies Publications [Series 19]

- 0213 Report: "The Negro Family: The Case for National Action." March 1965. 78pp.
- 0291 Report: "The Negroes in the U.S.: Their Economic and Social Situation." June 1966. 238pp. [Note: the frame numbers between 0375 and 0385 have not been used; there is no material missing.]

### Subject Files of the Director of Investigations [Series 20]

**Box 1**

**Conspiracy**

- 0540 Press report: Communist Party support of Black Power movement. n.d. 1p.
- 0541 Correspondence from Kilsoo Haan regarding his fears of international conspiracy and the Korean underground movement. December 4, 1967. 5pp.
- 0546 Memo: questions which Commission may have to answer regarding possible conspiracy. February 29, 1968. 25pp.
- 0571 News clipping: challenge facing Commission. December 6, 1967. 1p.

**High School Incidents**

- 0572 Chronology of high school incidents. n.d. 5pp.
- 0577 News clippings: racial situation of high schools in Washington, D.C.; Atlantic City, New Jersey; and Orangeburg, South Carolina. December 1967-February 1968. 8pp.

Document  
Frame #

### **High School Incidents—Philadelphia**

- 0580 News clippings: Negro students' militancy and demonstrations and Police Commissioner Frank Rizzo's response. January 1968. 10pp.
- 0590 Memo on Negro student disturbances of November 17, 1967. January 5, 1968. 32pp.

### **Investigations—House of Representatives**

- 0622 Memo: HUAC hearings. October 25, 1967. 3pp.
- 0625 Memo: Commission members' congressional contacts. February 15, 1967. 1p.
- 0626 Wire service report: HUAC will investigate riots. February 15, 1968. 1p.
- 0627 Wire service report: Communist activities in black university and college campus organizations. December 7, 1967. 1p.
- 0628 Wire service report: testimony before HUAC implicating Communist front groups in instigation of riots. November 29, 1967. 1p.
- 0629 Memo: HUAC hearing of October 31. November 1967. 3pp.
- 0632 Memos: HUAC hearing of October 25 and testimony summary. October 26, 1967. 8pp.
- 0640 Statement of Evelle J. Younger, district attorney, Los Angeles County, before HUAC. October 25, 1967. 23pp.
- 0663 Opening statement by Congressman William M. Tuck before HUAC. October 25, 1967. 4pp.

### **Investigations—Senate**

- 0667 Memo: Commission's congressional contacts. February 15, 1968. 1p.
- 0669 News clipping: McClellan Committee investigation of Plainfield, New Jersey, riots. December 12, 1967. 1p.
- 0670 Memos: McClellan Committee hearings on Plainfield, New Jersey, riots. December 6–9, 1967. 23pp.
- 0693 News clipping: weapons stolen from Princeton, New Jersey, National Guard armory. December 6, 1967. 1p.
- 0694 Memos, news clippings, and wire service reports: McClellan Committee hearings on Nashville riots. November 8–24, 1967. 18pp.
- 0712 Memos, news clippings, and wire service reports: McClellan Committee hearings on riots in Houston and at Texas Southern University. November 1967. 29pp.
- 0741 News clippings and wire service reports: McClellan Committee's "conspiracy search." October–November 1967. 3pp.
- 0744 Statistics: major civil and criminal riots 1965–1967. n.d. 6pp.
- 0750 McClellan questionnaire sent to various police departments. June 1966. 1p.
- 0751 Memo: Commission's interest in the riot chronologies compiled by the McClellan Committee. October 31, 1967. 1p.
- 0752 Letter to director of investigations designating him as Justice Department liaison in regard to requesting materials for Commission use. November 14, 1967. 1p.
- 0753 Memo on Final Report chapter entitled "Organized Activity." February 9, 1968. 1p.
- 0754 Memo on Interim Report outline sections relevant to Office of Investigations. November 30, 1967. 1p.
- 0755 Commission letters sent to FBI requesting comments on draft Final Report. December 29, 1967, and February 20, 1968. 2pp.
- 0757 Correspondence acknowledging support of public and private organizations and individuals. March 1968. 2pp.
- 0759 Memo on Office of Investigations studies being continued under Commission auspices. March 1, 1968. 1p.
- 0760 Appreciation letters sent by Office of Investigations. February 28, 1968. 2pp.
- 0762 Memo on Negro leaders' testimony. January 17, 1968. 3pp.
- 0765 Appreciation letter sent by the Office of Investigations. January 22, 1968. 1p.
- 0766 Letter confirming meeting with Vernon E. Jordan, Jr. February 19, 1968. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0768 Memo on Commission resolutions regarding black power, role of violence in social change, and meaning of riots. December 13, 1967. 7pp.
- 0775 Review of flow charts on level of violence and level of law enforcement response. February 8, 1968. 2pp.
- 0777 Memo: National Black Youth Conference in Chicago. January 16, 1968. 1p.
- 0778 Letter to Field Foundation, New York City, regarding Commission work. December 19, 1967. 1p.
- 0779 List of informal private-sector contacts to be made by Commission. n.d. 2pp.
- 0781 Correspondence on and to private institutions and groups by Commission for public relations. December 18, 1967. 7pp.
- 0788 Letter transmitting Michigan Crime Commission materials. January 15, 1968. 2pp.

**Mexican-Americans**

- 0790 Letter transmitting copy of *Rebellion News* and statistical data on Mexican-American education, housing, and family size. January 2, 1968. 13pp.

**Property Damage**

- 0803 Report: new concept in loss-adjusting service. August 1967. 6pp.
- 0809 Files on property damage compiled by Detroit and Newark, New Jersey, police and fire departments. December 15, 1967. 52pp.
- 0861 Memo: property damage in riot cities. November 6, 1967. 1p.
- 0862 Memo: assessment of riot damages. November 3, 1967. 1p.
- 0863 Memo on Commission resources pertaining to property damage. November 3, 1967. 3pp.
- 0866 Statement and press conference of Richard Hughes, governor of New Jersey, on work of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. September 15, 1967. 10pp.
- 0876 Mutual Loss Research Bureau report on Detroit riot. September 13, 1967. 62pp.
- 0938 Memos: Damage Assessment (Insurance) Project. February 1968. 2pp.
- 0940 Correspondence with American Insurance Association transmitting materials to Commission. January 4, 1968. 11pp.
- 0951 Memo: property damage resources used by Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. November 3, 1967. 3pp.
- 0954 Correspondence with American Insurance Association and its affiliates. November 1967. 9pp.

**University/College Incidents**

- 0963 Memo: Central State University, Wilberforce, Ohio, disturbance. November 22, 1967. 2pp.
- 0965 FBI report on the Central State University, Wilberforce, Ohio, disturbance. November 14, 1967. 3pp.

**Weapons**

- 0968 Memo transmitting an article on weapons theft from armories in Plainfield, New Jersey, area. December 6, 1967. 2pp.
- 0970 Memo defining "white armist" as one who advocates use of arms to prevent Negro intrusion into "white domain." December 1, 1967. 1p.
- 0971 Memo: firearms distribution and use in riots. November 28, 1967. 1p.
- 0972 Memo: firearms manufacture and storage in Newark by rioters. November 21, 1967. 2pp.
- 0974 Wire service report: Senate investigators believe guns are being stockpiled for future use. November 18, 1967. 1p.
- 0975 Memo: Commission's position on legislation pertaining to riot control and firearms sale. November 7, 1967. 3pp.
- 0978 Memo on firearms possession by Willie Wright of militant United Afro-American Association. January 16, 1968. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

0980 Memo: control of small arms, ammunition, and explosives used by military.  
December 8, 1967. 61pp.

## Reel 10

### Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21]

#### Box 1

##### Loose Material Filed, 4/8/87

- 0001 Letter transmitting media report of Simulmatics Corporation, New York City.  
October 12, 1967. 1p.
- 0002 Report: "Reaction to Scenarial and Interview-Type Scripts." September 19, 1967.  
12pp.

##### Public Safety File Hearings

- 0014 Outline of Commission report's public safety section. September 27, 1967. 4pp.
- 0018 Outline of reduction of crime objectives. n.d. 8pp.
- 0026 List of public safety section file headings. n.d. 2pp.

##### Comments on the Public Safety Sections of the Final Report

- 0028 State University of New York [SUNY], Buffalo, on police-community relations.  
February 17, 1968. 7pp.
- 0035 From American Bar Association. February 15, 1968. 2pp.
- 0037 From University of Illinois, Urbana, and University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.  
February 1968. 2pp.
- 0039 University of Wisconsin Law School, Madison, on police-community relations in  
Harlem. February 21, 1968. 2pp.
- 0041 Office of Law Enforcement Assistance, Justice Department, on police-community  
relations. February 21, 1968. 2pp.
- 0043 Center for Research on Social Organization, University of Michigan, on police-  
community relations. February 15, 1968. 6pp.
- 0049 University of California, Berkeley, on police-community relations. December 5-6,  
1967. 24pp.
- 0073 Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, on police role in civil disorder  
prevention. December 26, 1967. 3pp.
- 0076 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, on police role in civil disorder prevention.  
January 12, 1968. 2pp.
- 0078 University of Illinois, Urbana, on police role in civil disorder prevention. January 10,  
1968. 2pp.
- 0080 From deputy attorney general. January 29, 1968. 6pp.
- 0086 Police Grants Department, Justice Department, on police role in civil disorder  
prevention. n.d. 2pp.
- 0088 University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, on police role in civil disorder prevention.  
December 22, 1967. 4pp.
- 0092 Memo on Law Enforcement Task Force report. December 19, 1967. 3pp.
- 0095 Analysis of police-community chapter of Final Report. n.d. 2pp.
- 0097 Analysis of police-community relations and police role in civil disorders prevention in  
23 cities. n.d. 5pp.
- 0102 Memo on Commission meeting excerpts on coordination, legal ordinances, curfew,  
and mutual defense pacts. November 13, 1967. 2pp.
- 0104 Memo and drafts: police-community relations and role of police in prevention of civil  
disorders. Parts of public safety sections of Final Report. December 3, 1967. 31pp.
- 0135 Memo on draft public safety paper. November 23, 1967. 7pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0142 Comments on Remington-Goldstein paper, "Police, the Community, and the Riots." December 5, 1967. 9pp.
- 0151 List: major discrepancies between McClellan Committee's chart on riots and Commission's. n.d. 1p.
- 0152 Memo on disturbances' seriousness. n.d. 3pp.
- 0155 List and memo on analysis of numbers injured or killed during civil disorders. n.d. 7pp.
- 0162 Observations on Commission's Cincinnati riot report by Cincinnati Police Department. November 22, 1967. 4pp.

**Control—Communications**

- 0167 FCC hearings on new radio channel allocation for state and local police department emergencies. February 9, 1968. 109pp.
- 0276 Correspondence: public access to emergency community agencies, and problems with telephone use to secure emergency assistance. October–December 1967. 10pp.

**Control—Community and Youth Groups**

- 0286 Memo: Tampa "White Hats." February 21, 1968. 2pp.
- 0288 Memo: police and youth interaction. September 7, 1967. 30pp.
- 0318 Memo: "Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Task Force on Summer Problems: An Inquiry into New Techniques for Reducing Tensions Associated with HUD Programs." n.d. 12pp.
- 0330 Memo on summer program evaluations of President's Council on Youth Opportunity. 1967. 12pp.

**Control—Agencies**

- 0342 Report on California State Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan. July 10, 1967. 19pp.
- 0361 Memo on California Disaster Act. November 1, 1967. 15pp.
- 0376 Report: interlocal jurisdictional relationships and mutual assistance agreements in event of civil disorders. November 7, 1967. 47pp.
- 0423 Report of Special Federal Executive Board Committee on Disasters [brought on by civil disturbances]. October 27, 1967. 53pp.
- 0476 Report: intracity activities coordination during civil disorders. November 9, 1967. 39pp.
- 0515 Office of Civil Defense, Department of the Army, letter concerning use of civil defense system to deal with civil disorders. October 24, 1967. 10pp.
- 0525 Article: riots and hospitals. October 30, 1967. 2pp.
- 0527 Article: "The Anatomy of a Civil Disturbance: Its Impact on Disaster Planning." October 30, 1967. 4pp.
- 0531 Senator Thomas Kuchel letter on U.S. riot situation. September 8, 1967. 3pp.
- 0534 Outline: Simulmatics Corporation, "Community Action Game." October 13, 1967. 4pp.
- 0538 Comments: riots' seriousness. n.d. 3pp.

**Control—Equipment**

- 0541 Correspondence: proposed Physiological Crowd Control System. November 21, 1967. 9pp.

**Control—Fire Departments**

- 0550 Memo: major problems facing fire departments during riots. November 27, 1967. 12pp.
- 0562 Letter and statement: problems faced by Newark Fire Department during riots. October 3, 1967. 3pp.
- 0565 Comments by Office of Mayor, New York City, on fire department portion of public safety supplement to Final Report. January 17, 1968. 12pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0577 Correspondence: rocket-propelled fire-fighting device for use during riots. October–November 1967. 13pp.
- 0590 Comments by Office of the Mayor, New York City, on fire fighting and riots. November 1, 1967. 27pp.
- 0617 International Association of Fire Fighters statement to Senate Judiciary Committee. August 30, 1967. 5pp.
- 0622 Summaries of special riot fire problems as collected by National Fire Protection Association. n.d. 6pp.
- 0628 News clippings: problems encountered by firefighters in riot situations. August–September 1967. 4pp.
- 0632 Circulars from Office of Mayor, New York City, outlining command and communications procedure for large-scale fires, emergencies, and disasters adopted by New York City Fire Department. October 3, 1967. 24pp.
- 0656 National Fire Protection Association letter transmitting its views on firefighters in riot situations. October 18, 1967. 13pp.

**Box 2**

**Control—Federal-State Coordination**

- 0669 Chronology of State of Michigan request for federal troops. n.d. 4pp.
- 0673 Article: riot control and use of federal troops. 1968. 15pp.
- 0688 Martin F. Richman, Office of Legal Counsel, Justice Department, statement before special subcommittee of House Committee on Armed Services. August 15, 1967. 11pp.
- 0699 Memo on legislative proposals relating to National Guard use in connection with riots. November 15, 1967. 20pp.

**Control—Foreign Police**

- 0719 Memos: police establishments of West Germany, France, Italy, Japan, and the United Kingdom, and riot control efforts of foreign police departments. February 9, 1968. 14pp.
- 0733 Article: "How the Rest of the World Handles Riots." August 14, 1967. 3pp.

**Control—Gates, Daryl F. (Inspector)**

- 0736 Biographical report. October 27, 1967. 1p.
- 0737 Memo on Model Police Mobilization Plan. October 30, 1967. 28pp.
- 0765 Memo reviewing police mobilization plans submitted for use in IACP Survey. October 27, 1967. 6pp.
- 0771 Report: "Model Civil Disturbance Control Plan." October 1967. 159pp.

**Control—General**

- 0930 List of disorders not studied by Commission and comments on McClellan Committee civil disorders chart. n.d. 5pp.
- 0935 Correspondence with NAACP on Commission's task. September 6, 1967. 2pp.
- 0937 Report: "Five Long, Hot Summers and How They Grew, 1963–1967." October 1967. 33pp.
- 0970 American Retail Federation report: "The Crisis in American Cities: A Report on Civil Disorders in 1967." September 6, 1967. 45pp.

## Reel 11

### Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21] cont.

#### Box 2 cont.

##### Control—General cont.

- 0001        Summaries from "The Anatomy of a Riot: Buffalo, 1967." n.d. 9pp.  
0010        Letter outlining problems and solutions to issue of preserving public order.  
             November 30, 1967. 4pp.  
0014        Outline and analysis of threat posed by radicals. n.d. 10pp.  
0024        Memo on directly related experience and U.S. Air Force's Project POCADOT, study  
             of psychological operations and civic action. n.d. 8pp.  
0032        Research Analysis Corporation letter on use of techniques and methodologies to  
             investigate civil disorder origins, factors for their alleviation, and identification of  
             problems. September 12, 1967. 13pp.  
0045        Memo: dynamics of social revolutionary movements in the U.S. October 27, 1967.  
             17pp.  
0062        Senate bill, S. 2545, regarding assurance to small business concerns of opportunity  
             of obtaining insurance against property losses resulting from crimes and civil  
             disorders. October 17, 1967. 9pp.  
0071        Article on Disaster Research Center, Ohio State University, Columbus, and  
             Lemberg Center for the Study of Violence, Brandeis University, Waltham,  
             Massachusetts. n.d. 4pp.  
0075        Memo from New York State Civil Defense Commission on emergency conditions  
             arising from riots and civil disturbances. September 22, 1967. 13pp.  
0088        Report on systems analysis of the criminal justice system. August 16, 1967. 10pp.  
0098        Press release announcing that Justice Department will hold training conferences  
             for city officials on civil disturbance prevention and control. November 1, 1967.  
             2pp.

##### Control—Ingersoll, John E. [Chief]

- 0100        Letter regarding possible consultants to Commission. November 22, 1967. 1p.

##### Control—Legal Problems

- 0101        House amendment, H.R. 421, to amend title 18 of U.S. Code to prohibit travel or use  
             of any facility in interstate or foreign commerce with intent to incite a riot or other  
             violent civil disturbance. October 2, 1967. 10pp.  
0111        Memo: views of Justice Department on interstate compacts for sharing National  
             Guard troops during disorders and state riot laws. February 1, 1967. 18pp.  
0129        Report: "Suppression of Civil Disorders in Pre-Riot, Trans-Riot, and Civil Distur-  
             bance Situations." November 10, 1967. 25pp.  
0154        Letter outlining *University of Pennsylvania Law Review's* riot project. October 13,  
             1967. 3pp.  
0158        Correspondence with Justice Department regarding civil disorders legislation.  
             October 1967. 2pp.  
0160        Memo: legal questions concerning National Guard. November 2, 1967. 1p.  
0161        Memo: "Safe Streets" and Crime Control Bill provision for more and better-trained  
             police. December 19, 1967. 3pp.  
0164        Memo updating Detroit riot statistics. January 31, 1967. 1p.  
0165        American Bar Association recommendations based on findings of its Committee on  
             Criminal Law Problems in Civil Disorders. February 18, 1968. 11pp.

##### Control—National Guard

- 0176        Special subcommittee of House Armed Services Committee report inquiring into  
             National Guard's ability to cope with civil disturbances. December 18, 1967. 18pp.  
0194        Memo: National Guard's mission. n.d. 36pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0230 Memo: military riot control demonstration. October 5, 1967. 1p.  
0231 Memo: statistics of New Jersey National Guard experiment. February 9, 1968. 1p.  
0232 Memo: National Guard mobilizations in civil disturbances since World War II. n.d. 10pp.  
0242 Letter acknowledging receipt of material for Commission use. February 27, 1968. 1p.  
0243 Address list of National Guard adjutant generals. n.d. 1p.  
0244 Article: military solution to revolt in our cities. 1968. 2pp.  
0246 Letter transmitting excerpts from paper: "Social Control of Escalated Riots." January 1968. 3pp.  
0249 Memos on New Jersey National Guard Experiment. February 9, 1968. 2pp.  
0251 Correspondence regarding National Guard use and operational employment to control civil disturbances. December 1967–January 1968. 5pp.  
0256 Wire service report on Defense Secretary McNamara's decision to increase National Guard and Army Reserve strength in order to provide troops for riot control. November 6, 1967. 1p.  
0257 Letter requesting comments concerning National Guard and Army role in civil disorder control. December 13, 1967. 2pp.  
0259 Memo: National Guard training in riot control. November 6, 1967. 3pp.  
0262 Memo: Stephen Ailes's role during Commission meeting on National Guard. September 27, 1967. 2pp.

**Control—Police Department**

- 0264 Comparison of salaries and promotions between federal government and average police department. n.d. 2pp.  
0266 Memo: Conference of Police Chiefs, November 1–2. October 1967. 2pp.  
0268 Statement: Byron Engle, director, Office of Public Safety, AID. September 21, 1967. 8pp.  
0276 General Administrative Survey index. October 1967. 1p.  
0277 News clipping: Negro Antirumor Unit and its pacification of Houston mob. August 18, 1967. 1p.  
0278 Special orders issued by District of Columbia's Metropolitan Police Department including police department's protection plan, arrest procedures, communications arrangements, and distribution of personnel in connection with National Committee to End the War in Viet Nam demonstration. October 1967. 52pp.  
0330 Manual compiled by Chicago Police Department and excerpts from report: "Experiences—Techniques Used in Riots and Riot Control." October 24, 1967. 37pp.  
0367 Memo summarizing suggestions made during Conference of Police Chiefs, November 1–2. November 1967. 13pp.  
0380 Outline: proposed control of demonstrations. n.d. 4pp.  
0384 Letter transmitting materials to Commission. November 7, 1967. 1p.  
0385 Memo on report entitled "The Police and Urban Violence." November 17, 1967. 7pp.  
0402 Memo: connection of Detroit police strike and July disorders. n.d. 2pp.  
0404 Article: escalation of violence. n.d. 6pp.  
0410 Memo: FCC's police radio band policy. November 14, 1967. 1p.  
0411 Statement regarding Justice Department development of plans for local officials' conferences on civil disorders prevention and control. November 17, 1967. 2pp.  
0413 Address by Deputy Attorney General Warren Christopher at Rice University, Houston, regarding past summer's domestic violence. November 2, 1967. 9pp.  
0422 Howard Zinn, Boston University, letter stating Commission's aim should not center around only civil disorder control. November 4, 1967. 2pp.  
0424 Letter regarding demonstration of new chemical mace. July 31, 1967. 2pp.  
0426 Letter transmitting material on Detroit riot and reconstruction program. October 25, 1967. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0428 Memos: recruitment of Negro Vietnam veterans for police service. October 16 and November 2, 1967. 2pp.
- 0430 Letter transmitting materials for Commission use. October 5, 1967. 1p.
- 0431 Check list of thoughts on police and National Guard topics to be included in Interim Report. November 9, 1967. 11pp.
- 0442 Memo: conversation with O.W. Wilson relative to draft of public safety section of report. November 27, 1967. 4pp.
- 0446 Memo: operations to suppress civil disorders and Operation Backstop. November 14, 1967. 4pp.
- 0450 Letter concerning Detroit Police Department actions during July civil disturbances. October 20, 1967. 5pp.
- 0455 Memo submitted to New York City Police commissioner commenting on operational problems involved in Detroit riot. September 15, 1967. 6pp.
- 0461 Testimony of George M. Gelston before Senate Committee on the Judiciary regarding H.R. 421. August 25, 1966. 4pp.
- 0465 Memo: Los Angeles Police Department's Model Mobilization Plan. October 30, 1967. 27pp.
- 0489 Memo: emphasis on community relations by Chicago Police Department. n.d. 3pp.
- 0492 Memos: sniping incidents listed by cities. n.d. 16pp.
- 0508 Memo: times of day civil disturbances began in various cities. n.d. 1p.
- 0509 Memo: weapons used by police in Riot of 1863. n.d. 1p.
- 0510 Memo: fire control discipline. n.d. 1p.
- 0511 Memo: computation of police officers per population. n.d. 1p.
- 0512 Memo and charts: 1967 Survey of Municipal Police Departments (annual general administrative survey) compiled by Kansas City, Missouri, Police Department. October 23, 1967. 22pp.
- 0534 Memo: use of state police in civil disorders. January 12, 1968. 5pp.
- 0539 List of evening shift patrolmen in various cities. n.d. 3pp.
- 0542 List of policemen's salaries, in ranks, by city size. n.d. 2pp.
- 0544 Chronology of and police reactions to Detroit riot events. n.d. 4pp.
- 0548 Survey of 23 cities where National Guard was called in and tear gas was used. n.d. 1p.
- 0549 Letter offering Commission the services of Data Dynamics, Inc., Fort Walton Beach, Florida. September 11, 1967. 3pp.
- 0552 Statistics: police department size in relation to population of various cities. n.d. 16pp.
- 0568 Report: "Experiences—Techniques Used in Riots and Riot Control: A Study Based on Disorders in New York City, Rochester, New York, and Philadelphia." December 8, 1964. 48pp.

**Box 3**

**Control—Vance, Cyrus R.**

- 0616 "Final Report of Cyrus R. Vance, Assistant Secretary of Defense, concerning the Detroit Riots, July 23—August 2, 1967." 1967. 152pp.

**Control—Weapons**

- 0768 Memo on use and characteristics of chemical agents, particularly CS (tear gas), in civil disorder control. February 28, 1968. 5pp.
- 0773 Letter: laser use to protect law enforcement officials during civil disorders. October 30, 1967. 8pp.
- 0781 Memo: proposed national system for firearm identification. October 26, 1967. 2pp.
- 0783 News clippings: police use of "tank-like" personnel carriers, a dysentery device, and gas for riot control. August, September, and December 1967. 3pp.
- 0786 Remarks: Arnold Sagalyn, director, Office of Law Enforcement Coordination, Treasury Department, and U.S. representative to INTERPOL, before National Symposium on Science and Criminal Justice regarding problem of crime prevention. June 22, 1966. 10pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0796 Remarks: Arnold Sagalyn, director, Office of Law Enforcement Coordination, Treasury Department, and U.S. representative to INTERPOL, before National Symposium on Law Enforcement Science and Technology, regarding police weapons. March 9, 1967. 16pp.
- 0812 Working paper: "non-lethal bullet." September 1967. 4pp.
- 0816 Report by U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station's Weapons Planning Group on riots and riot control. August 1964. 43pp.
- 0859 News clipping: restraint in use of aerosol incapacitating sprays by District of Columbia Police Department. October 17, 1967. 1p.
- 0860 Memo: National Guard use of gas. September 21, 1967. 2pp.
- 0862 Memo: police use of gas during riot situations. December 5, 1967. 1p.

**Police-Community Relations**

- 0863 Manuals on riot control. [The bodies of these manuals were removed and were not replaced by Commission.] n.d. 2pp.
- 0865 Memo: nature of aggressive preventive patrol from police standpoint. n.d. 1p.
- 0866 Memo on article entitled "Administrative Problems in Controlling the Exercise of Police Authority." 1967. 14pp.
- 0880 Memo: police-community relations and Crime Commission. n.d. 23pp.
- 0903 Materials on Crime Commission and its police-community relations activities. 1967. 17pp.
- 0920 Memo commenting on paper entitled "Police Role in the Prevention of Disorders." December 11, 1967. 5pp.
- 0925 Proceedings of Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law meeting on police-community relations. July 17, 1967. 56pp.
- 0981 Report: "Police Capabilities, Problems, and Needs in Dealing with Civil Disorders." November 1, 1967. 56pp.

## Reel 12

### Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21] cont.

**Box 3 cont.**

**Police-Community Relations cont.**

- 0001 Report: "Police Capabilities, Problems, and Needs in Dealing with Civil Disorders" cont. November 1, 1967. 48pp.
- 0049 Letter regarding New York City Police commissioner guidelines on firearm use by police officers. September 8, 1967. 20pp.
- 0069 Remarks (proposed testimony) of Mr. Andreotti before Commission. n.d. 8pp.
- 0077 Letter from Michigan State University regarding information about police role in disorder prevention. September 22, 1967. 4pp.
- 0081 Memo: Sargent Shriver's proposal for a Junior Police Cadet Corps. September 18, 1967. 18pp.
- 0099 Memo: law observance v. law enforcement. September 25, 1967. 2pp.
- 0101 Report: "Violence in the Cities: A Historical View." n.d. 31pp.
- 0132 Report: "On Law Enforcement and the Police: A Comment." n.d. 58pp.
- 0190 Final report of Citizens' Committee to Study Police-Community Relations: "Police and Public: A Critique and a Program." May 22, 1967. 311pp.

**Box 4**

**Police-Community Relations cont.**

- 0501 Report: "Newark Police-Community Relations Study." 1967. 171pp.
- 0672 Title page from report entitled "Notes and Comments: Program Budgeting for Police Departments." March 1967. 1p.

Document  
Frame #

- 0673 Memo: Baltimore's police-community relations activities. January 26, 1968. 6pp.  
0679 Memo: St. Louis and Atlanta police-community relations projects. January 17, 1968. 10pp.
- 0689 News report: Miami police's "get tough" policy regarding Negroes and policy criticism by NAACP and ACLU. December 28, 1967. 1p.
- 0690 Letter regarding efforts by Los Angeles Police Department to improve police-youth relations. January 4, 1968. 3pp.
- 0693 Comments on police-community relations by David J. Bordua, University of Illinois, Urbana. November 21, 1967. 36pp.
- 0729 Report of the XVIIth International Course in Criminology on law enforcement and police. September 1967. 35pp.
- 0764 Press release on activities of New York City Police's Civilian Complaint Review Board. March 3, 1967. 13pp.
- 0777 Letter: changes made in Atlanta Police Department to reduce racial tensions. November 30, 1967. 4pp.
- 0781 Letter transmitting material for Commission use. October 27, 1967. 1p.  
0782 Memo: ACLU activities on riots. October 26, 1967. 1p.  
0783 Letter transmitting material for Commission use. September 22, 1967. 2pp.  
0785 Report: "Toward a Redefinition of the Police Function." September 11, 1967. 36pp.  
0821 Materials on ACLU activities during Newark and Seattle riots and urban riots, and on ACLU's role. October 20, 1967. 22pp.
- 0843 Letter transmitting comments on police use of repressive tactics. January 25, 1968. 5pp.
- 0848 Memo: possible Detroit survey on police brutality. December 20, 1967. 1p.  
0849 Statistics: racial composition of police forces in various cities and Negro population of 30 largest U.S. cities. n.d. 2pp.
- 0851 Excerpts from Commission testimony addressing problems facing police, especially issue of police brutality. February 1968. 13pp.
- 0864 Letter outlining report written by Frank Remington, University of Wisconsin Law School, Madison. October 13, 1967. 3pp.
- 0867 Commission's New Haven, Connecticut, Investigative Team memo: police-community relations. November 13, 1967. 1p.  
0868 Commission's Newark, New Jersey, Investigative Team memo: handling of police brutality complaints. November 13, 1967. 1p.  
0869 Commission's Bridgeton, New Jersey, Investigative Team memo: repressive measures during a riot situation. November 13, 1967. 1p.  
0870 Commission's Dayton, Ohio, Investigative Team memos: killing of black by white policeman. November 1967. 2pp.  
0872 Commission's Cambridge, Maryland, Investigative Team memo on Negro policemen's role. November 29, 1967. 1p.  
0873 Commission's Elizabeth, New Jersey, Investigative Team memo on police-community relations. November 11, 1967. 1p.  
0874 Report: law enforcement and police. n.d. 56pp.
- 0930 Article by Martin Luther King, Jr., on Watts riots. November 13, 1965. 3pp.  
0933 Consultants memo: scope, understanding, and available resources to be used in Commission's report on police-community relations. October 13, 1967. 6pp.
- 0939 Report: "Law Enforcement in a Changing Urban Environment." November 13, 1967. 32pp.
- 0971 Report: "In Search of Fair and Adequate Law Enforcement." June 1967. 23pp.  
0994 Letter transmitting information on St. Louis Police Department and its handling of civil disturbances. December 4, 1967. 5pp.  
0999 ACLU report: "Police Malpractice and the Watts Riot." n.d. 31pp.

## Reel 13

### Subject Files of the Associate Director for Public Safety [Series 21] cont.

#### Box 4 cont.

##### Police-Community Relations cont.

- 0001        ACLU report: "Police Malpractice and the Watts Riot" cont. n.d. 34pp.  
0035        List: Office of Law Enforcement Assistance, Justice Department, police-community relations projects. n.d. 1p.  
0037        Letter: research level to be undertaken by Commission in making recommendations. September 21, 1967. 4pp.  
0041        Draft report: "The Police and the Urban Ghetto." November 14, 1967. 39pp.  
0080        Comments from Michigan State University on Final Report chapter on police, community, and civil disorder. November 27, 1967. 2pp.  
0082        Memo: funding of recommendations made in Final Report chapters on police-community relations, and police and civil disorder control. February 7, 1968. 2pp.  
0084        Draft proposal: program for civil disorder prevention and for improvement of relations between police and minority community. December 26, 1967. 22pp.  
0106        Sample questions pertaining to ghetto residents' grievances. November 1, 1967. 1p.  
0107        Check list for police in preventing civil disorders. October 20, 1967. 7pp.  
0114        Material on police patrol structure and training. November 1967. 3pp.

#### Box 5

##### Police-Community Relations cont.

- 0117        Report: "The Structure of Discontent: The Relationship between Social Structure, Grievance, and Support for the Los Angeles Riot." June 1, 1967. 117pp.  
0234        Watts riot statistics used in Kraft Attitude Survey of Harlem and Watts. n.d. 2pp.  
0236        Senate hearing on Kraft Attitude Survey of Harlem and Watts. n.d. 48pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Reiss, Albert J., Jr.

- 0284        Letter: problems of law enforcement as aspects of more general problems in a democratic society. November 3, 1967. 36pp.  
0320        Memo on telephone conversations with Albert Reiss concerning police-community relations. November 1, 1967. 2pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Remington, Frank J.

- 0322        Correspondence: police-community relations portion of Commission's report. November 13, 1967. 26pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Ruth, Henry S., Jr.

- 0348        Letter: comments on police-community relations and systematic evaluation of programs and techniques. October 20, 1967. 7pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Schwartz, Herman

- 0355        Draft of Final Report's chapter on police-community relations. n.d. 43pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Strecher, Victor G.

- 0398        Correspondence regarding analysis of various aspects of police-community relations and report: "Police-Community Relations Programming: Manifest and Latent Functions of Planned Social Change in Social Control Institutions." November 1967 and February 1968. 53pp.

##### Police-Community Relations: Wasserman, Robert

- 0451        Michigan State University report: "Analysis and Recommendations with respect to Disorders in Our Cities, Particularly as to Police and Community Relations." August 7, 1967. 25pp.

Document  
Frame #

0476 Memo on draft outline to be used by Michigan State University in preparing their report for President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice. October 16, 1967. 3pp.

**Police-Community Relations: Wilson, James Q.**

0479 Report on community police and contribution of police behavior to cause of riots. n.d. 34pp.

**International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP) Survey**

0513 Correspondence regarding IACP assistance in determining capabilities of state, county, and local law enforcement agencies to prevent and control civil disorders. October–November 1967. 20pp.

**Selected Substantive Letters Received by the Commission before the  
Publication of the Final Report [Series 29]**

**Box 1**

**Assistance Programs**

0533 Correspondence with public: need for and development of assistance programs. August–September 1967. 11pp.

**Business Community**

0544 Correspondence with Negro businessmen: civil disorders and their prevention. September 1967. 9pp.

**Communications, Mass**

0553 Memo on Commission's media studies. August 29, 1967. 1p.

0554 Correspondence with public: broadcasting, causes of riots, and suggestions to prevent future riots. July–October 1967. 16pp.

**Crime**

0570 Correspondence: relationship of juvenile court system to civil disorders. August–October 1967. 5pp.

**Education**

0575 Correspondence with public: education and proposed solutions to problem of "underachievers" and juvenile delinquency. 1967. 20pp.

0595 Proposal to Philadelphia Board of Education to consider a dynamic and revolutionary plan to help "underachievers." May 22, 1967. 8pp.

0603 Letter transmitting article: "Who Riots, Why . . . And How to Stop It." October 4, 1967. 13pp.

0616 Correspondence with public: riots and education. August–September 1967. 10pp.

0626 Letter transmitting statement of United Negro College Fund on summer 1967 racial events. October 13, 1967. 4pp.

0630 Press release: problems facing Negro college students. September 22, 1967. 5pp.

0635 Correspondence with public regarding Commission's task. July–September 1967. 10pp.

**Employment**

0645 Letter transmitting article: "If You Are a Negro—How to Become Employed." October 18, 1967. 11pp.

0656 Correspondence: solutions to unemployment and employment problems facing Negroes. July–September 1967. 29pp.

0687 Letter: concerning poverty, living conditions of the poor, and a proposal for providing adequate employment and housing for Negro population. August 9, 1967. 6pp.

0693 Correspondence with public: solutions to employment problem. August–September 1967. 3pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

0696 Correspondence with AFL-CIO: civil rights, riots, and employment problem.  
July–August, 1967. 5pp.

0701 Letter: agricultural employment conditions. October 18, 1967. 2pp.

**Family**

0704 Correspondence with public: problems facing Negro family in ghetto environment.  
August–September 1967. 15pp.

**General**

0719 Letter acknowledging receipt of material sent to Commission. September 29, 1967.  
1p.

0720 Letter transmitting solutions to "Communist and liberal influence" in public housing  
and public assistance. July 31, 1967. 8pp.

0728 Correspondence: causes of the riots and possible solutions. July–September 1967.  
25pp.

0753 Letter from National Catholic Conference for Interracial Justice announcing that the  
theme of their annual conference will be the "Catholic church and the urban racial  
crisis." August 11, 1967. 4pp.

0757 Letter from Crime Reduction Committee of the Commission of Community  
Development (Toledo, Ohio) outlining the committee's discussion of civil disorder  
causes and solutions. August 11, 1967. 9pp.

0766 Press release: emergency convocation of Urban Coalition to discuss riots.  
August 1967. 8pp.

0774 Letter from Congressional Quarterly Service transmitting governors' poll question-  
naire and results. August 11, 1967. 3pp.

**Health Services**

0777 Correspondence: health situation in riot-torn cities. August 1967. 6pp.

**Housing**

0783 Correspondence regarding speeches: "Property Taxes Cause Urban Decay" and  
"Local Government and Finance in an Urban Society" by Dr. Herbert Bab.  
September 11, 1967. 32pp.

0815 Correspondence with public: solutions to housing problem. July–September 1967.  
12pp.

**Insurance**

0827 Letter acknowledging telegram of support from American Insurance Association.  
August 30, 1967. 3pp.

0830 Article: "Trends in Municipal Liability: Riot Damages." May 1967. 7pp.

**Intergroup Relations (Race Relations)**

0837 Letter acknowledging receipt of materials for Commission use. August 23, 1967. 1p.

0838 Letter from publication *Media/Scope* regarding solutions to "Negro problem."  
August 15, 1967. 3pp.

0841 Letter transmitting materials from National Association of Intergroup Relations.  
September 6, 1967. 5pp.

0846 Correspondence with public: racial discrimination incidents and solutions to racial  
discrimination problem. August–October 1967. 14pp.

**Interpersonal Communications**

0860 Correspondence with public: solutions to lack of communication between blacks and  
whites. August–September 1967. 21pp.

**Municipal Services**

0881 Letter acknowledging offer of Commission assistance from President's Council on  
Physical Fitness. September 27, 1967. 2pp.

0883 Correspondence with public: recreational facilities as solution to recent civil  
disorders. October 11, 1967. 6pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Box 2**

**National Guard**

- 0889 Correspondence with public: use of National Guard for law enforcement. September–October 1967. 3pp.
- 0892 Correspondence with Negro Airman International, Inc.: means of improving National Guard effectiveness in riot situations. October 5, 1967. 7pp.
- 0899 Letter regarding Michigan National Guard as "white only" organization. September 12, 1967. 3pp.
- 0902 Letter: problems within the District of Columbia National Guard. October 6, 1967. 6pp.
- 0908 Correspondence from public: use of National Guard for law enforcement. September 1967. 5pp.
- 0913 Outline of Cyrus Vance's suggestions: Negro recruitment and promotion in and riot training of National Guard. August 9, 1967. 2pp.
- 0915 Department of the Army memo regarding National Guard training program on civil disturbances and riot control. August 7, 1967. 12pp.

**Organizations (I)**

- 0927 Letter regarding address by Rev. Andrew Young, SCLC, pertaining to factors that create slums and crisis in American cities. September 18, 1967. 14pp.

**Organizations (II)**

- 0941 Letter regarding presidential proclamation of National Day of Prayer for the Riots. September 19, 1967. 3pp.

**Police**

- 0944 Letter proposing establishment of citizens' public safety corps to assist police in dealing with crime and civil disturbances. August 24, 1967. 6pp.
- 0950 Letter transmitting concerns over police brutality issue. September 11, 1967. 3pp.
- 0953 Proposal to provide federal grants to city police departments to recruit and deploy auxiliary police forces called Neighborhood Peace Officers. August 2, 1967. 3pp.
- 0956 Letter from Adam Yarmolinsky: police training and auxiliary police force use. August 18, 1967. 1p.
- 0957 Correspondence with public: police-community relations. August–September 1967. 12pp.
- 0969 Memo on National Crime Commission's riot control manual. August 8, 1967. 2pp.
- 0971 Letter from Office of the Mayor, New York City, transmitting memo regarding fire fighting in riot situations. August 14, 1967. 2pp.
- 0973 Memo on sniping from public housing in Newark, New Jersey. September 18, 1967. 1p.

**Population**

- 0974 Letter: migration from rural to urban areas as a cause of slums and urban riots. October 3, 1967. 3pp.

**Poverty Area Environment**

- 0977 Correspondence regarding grievances and ghetto situation. July and September 1967. 10pp.
- 0987 Letter proposing plan to remove basic causes of civil unrest and disorder in urban Negro slums. September 13, 1967. 8pp.
- 0995 Letter concerning solutions to recent riots. September 26, 1967. 4pp.
- 0999 Letter: "What has caused the black man to riot" and "what can be done to alleviate the problems." October 5, 1967. 12pp.
- 1011 Letter from Society for the Study of Social Problems regarding passed resolution pertaining to attack on poverty. October 11, 1967. 3pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 1014 Letter transmitting copy of letter sent to Chicago's Mayor Richard Daly from Operation Breadbasket, an organization operating in Chicago's slums, regarding solutions to end poverty and defuse future riots. September 28, 1967. 6pp.
- 1020 Letter suggesting programs that could help eradicate poverty from the District of Columbia. August 24, 1967. 5pp.

## Reel 14

### Selected Substantive Letters Received by the Commission before the Publication of the Final Report [Series 29] cont.

#### Box 2 cont.

##### Poverty Programs

- 0001 Letter transmitting personal account of poverty problems in cities. August 24, 1967. 5pp.
- 0006 Correspondence supporting assistance programs similar to those of Works Progress Administration of 1930s. September–October 1967. 10pp.
- 0016 Memo on OEO budget. August 19, 1967. 8pp.
- 0024 Statistics on OEO poverty workers that were arrested in riots. August 1967. 3pp.
- 0027 Memo transmitting OEO material on Watts area and compilation of major federal programs affecting youth. August 24, 1967. 15pp.
- 0042 Report: "The OEO and the Riots—A Summary." n.d. 16pp.

##### Public Safety

- 0058 Memo from HUD: urban vandalism. June 6, 1967. 4pp.
- 0062 Letter: prominent, nonmilitant black leaders should organize their communities to stop riots and help improve their communities. October 3, 1967. 3pp.
- 0065 Letter from *This Week* magazine transmitting press release: "Newark Riots Recall Boston Police Strike: The Case for Law and Order." October 5, 1967. 7pp.
- 0072 Letter from American Bar Association transmitting materials for Commission use pertaining to violence and public safety. August 5, 1967. 4pp.

##### Social Pathology

- 0076 Correspondence: plight and alienation of poor, lack of sufficient programs to assist the poor, and the potential use of "Reality Therapy." August–September 1967. 15pp.
- 0091 Letter transmitting materials from Catholic Interracial Council entitled "Strengthening Community Organizations in the Ghetto" and "The Meaning of the Riots." August 21, 1967. 12pp.
- 0103 Letter regarding article: "Does Brain Disease Play a Role in Riots and Urban Violence?" August 15, 1967. 6pp.
- 0109 Letter transmitting opinions of Norfolk, Virginia, resident entitled "Causes of the Riots" and its use by Commission. September 10, 1967. 11pp.
- 0120 Letter answering question of why Detroit riot occurred. August 8, 1967. 3pp.

### Letters Received after the Publication of the Final Report

#### Box 1

##### Reaction to the Commission's Report (I)

- 0123 Correspondence expressing approval and disapproval of Commission report. March 1968. 15pp.
- 0138 Letter from Social Sciences Division, Southern Illinois University, exhorting Johnson administration, Congress, and the public to act on Commission recommendations. March 4, 1968. 3pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

- 0141 Correspondence with negative view of Commission findings. March 1968. 3pp.
- 0144 Press release from Cooperative News Service: work of cooperatives and consumer organizations and "grievances" listed by Final Report. March 5, 1968. 3pp.
- 0147 Letter condemning Commission's report for its indictment of "white racists" for riots. March 3, 1968. 3pp.
- 0150 News clipping: Commission's report condemns racism as riots' cause. March 1, 1968. 2pp.
- 0152 Letter from National Conference of Christians and Jews: recognition of white racism as key factor in civil disorder. March 5, 1968. 3pp.
- 0155 Correspondence with Scientific Research and Civil Rights Foundation: need to "create wealth." March 8, 1968. 8pp.

**Reaction to the Commission's Report (II)**

- 0163 Editorial calling for "an honest appraisal by both races" of the Commission's report. March 11, 1968. 2pp.
- 0165 Correspondence regarding alleged Commission conclusion that riots were caused by racism and disinterest of white community in general. March-April 1968. 26pp.
- 0191 Memo on letter of mayor of Plainfield, New Jersey, concerning Commission's comments on Plainfield riots. June 13, 1968. 7pp.
- 0198 Letter transmitting press release praising Commission's report and offering recommendations on Negro employment problem. March 1, 1968. 3pp.
- 0201 Letter transmitting press release from Rotary International on their Symposium on Youth and Law and Order. March 1, 1968. 4pp.
- 0205 Correspondence condemning Commission conclusions. March 1968. 5pp.
- 0210 Letter transmitting article: "The Ghetto Logic." March 8, 1968. 12pp.
- 0222 Letter expressing favor with Commission conclusions and enclosing speech on urban racial disorders. March 7, 1968. 20pp.
- 0242 Correspondence from public expressing both positive and negative reactions to Commission conclusions. March 1968. 9pp.

**Data Relating to the Commission Hearings [Series 31]**

**Box 1**

**General Counsel**

- 0253 Outline: General Counsel filing system. n.d. 4pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Meetings (1)**

- 0257 Letter acknowledging receipt of article on procedures that should be followed before, during, and after a riot. November 17, 1967. 2pp.
- 0259 Police intelligence report on meeting held prior to civil disobedience demonstration. October 12, 1967. 2pp.
- 0261 Memo on mailing list for Interim Report. December 6, 1967. 3pp.
- 0264 Revised statement of Stephen J. Pollak before the Commission. November 28, 1967. 20pp.
- 0284 Report: "Civic Accountability of the Police: A Proposal for Police Procedures." October 30, 1967. 13pp.
- 0297 Memo on proposals for action programs prepared by William L. Taylor, staff director, Commission on Civil Rights. October 24, 1967. 10pp.
- 0307 Memo on guidelines used in selection of cities for intensive study. October 18, 1967. 17pp.
- 0324 Memo outlining work program of Commission through December 16. October 15, 1967. 10pp.
- 0334 Letter transmitting testimony of William J. Haskins, associate director, National Urban League, Washington Bureau, to various Commission members. October 9, 1967. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

0336 Letter to president recommending that Justice Department conduct intensive training conferences for local and state government officials to promote law and order maintenance and improve police-community relations. October 7, 1967. 3pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Meetings (1-1)**

0339 Statement by Edwin O. Guthman before Poughkeepsie Media Conference. November 11, 1967. 7pp.

0346 Agenda and list of those attending Poughkeepsie Media Conference. November 10–12, 1967. n.d. 6pp.

0352 Memo outlining items of primary consideration by Commission. September 12, 1967. 4pp.

0356 Memo regarding dinner meeting on Police and Riot Control, August 21, 1967. September 5, 1967. 5pp.

**General Counsel: Witnesses (2-2)**

0361 Letter acknowledging that Elijah Muhammad will testify before Commission. January 25, 1968. 1p.

0362 Correspondence regarding Jersey City Council of Churches' desire to testify on Jersey City's conditions and Mayor Thomas J. Whelan's law enforcement policies. October 26, 1967. 9pp.

0371 Letter transmitting potential witness list from the American Psychological Association. August 14, 1967. 6pp.

0377 Memo on Commission's hearing on youth and analogies between urban disorders and resort area disturbances. October 13, 1967. 6pp.

0383 Letter acknowledging request by Chattanooga, Tennessee, resident for opportunity to appear before the Commission. September 19, 1967. 3pp.

0386 Memo regarding letters of thanks to witnesses. September 18, 1967. 2pp.

0388 Memo suggesting witnesses knowledgeable about attracting capital into inner-city areas. October 18, 1967. 1p.

0389 Memo listing all witnesses who have appeared to date, and witnesses scheduled to appear. October 3, 1967. 22pp.

**General Counsel: Selected Witnesses (2-3)**

0411 Correspondence: appearance of Floyd B. McKissick, national director, CORE, before Commission. November 1967. 4pp.

0415 Copy of telegram sent to Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr., president, SCLC; Whitney Young, Jr., executive director, National Urban League; and Floyd B. McKissick, national director, CORE. September 8, 1967. 2pp.

0417 Correspondence: appearance of Whitney Young, Jr., executive director, National Urban League, before Commission. September 1967. 3pp.

0420 Memo: appearance of state officials before Commission. September 29, 1967. 1p.

0421 Correspondence with NAACP: potential ghetto leaders that could appear before Commission to report on ghetto conditions. September 1967. 18pp.

0439 Outline of witnesses to appear before Commission in September. n.d. 2pp.

0441 Outline of witnesses to testify before hearing entitled "The Negro's Struggle in Jobs and Economics." September 13, 1967. 2pp.

0443 Agenda for Commission meeting of September 12 and 13, 1967. n.d. 2pp.

0445 Outline of witnesses to appear before hearing entitled "The Status of the Negro in the United States." September 13, 1967. 3pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, General (2-4)**

0448 Letter regarding meeting between Vernon E. Jordan, Jr., director, Southern Regional Council, Inc., and Merle McCurdy, general counsel. February 19, 1968. 2pp.

0450 Letter: Commission's interest in testimony of Carl B. Stokes, mayor of Cleveland. February 14, 1968. 5pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0455 Memo on correction to Cyrus Vance testimony. November 17, 1967. 2pp.  
0457 Memo on witnesses who have appeared before Commission since August 1, and brief note on items learned from witnesses. November 9, 1967. 2pp.

**General Counsel: Material for Commission Hearings (2-5)**

- 0459 Letter transmitting black militant pamphlet referred to in testimony of Hugh J. Addonizio, mayor of Newark. September 6, 1967. 8pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, September 20–22, 1967 (2-6)**

- 0467 Memo: maintaining law and order, and witnesses who will appear before Commission. September 19, 1967. 8pp.

**Box 2**

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, October 5–7, 1967 (2-7)**

- 0475 Statement of Alfred L. Green, executive director, Division of Employment, New York State Department of Labor. October 7, 1967. 24pp.  
0499 Testimony of William J. Haskins, associate director, National Urban League, Washington Bureau. October 7, 1967. 10pp.  
0509 Statements for Governor Otto Kerner: appearance before Commission of Milwaukee, St. Louis, Jersey City, and Baltimore mayors. October 5, 1967. 6pp.  
0515 Statements for Governor Otto Kerner: Commission's interest in various kinds of action programs and witnesses who will appear to discuss them. October 6, 1967. 8pp.  
0523 Statements for Governor Otto Kerner: Commission's interest in employment action programs and witnesses who will appear to discuss them. October 7, 1967. 9pp.  
0532 Overview of the October 6–7 hearings and listing of witnesses and subjects of testimonies. n.d. 8pp.  
0540 Telegram sent to witnesses requesting their appearance before Commission. September 25, 1967. 4pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearing, October 12, 1967 (2-8)**

- 0544 Memo on witnesses to appear at Cincinnati hearing. October 12, 1967. 2pp.  
0546 Agenda for Cincinnati hearing. n.d. 2pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, October 23–24, 1967 (2-9)**

- 0548 Testimony of Berkeley G. Burrell, president, National Business League. October 23, 1967. 12pp.  
0560 Statement of Alexander Summer, realtor, Newark, New Jersey, to be considered for presentation before annual convention of National Association of Real Estate Boards. October 24, 1967. 13pp.  
0573 Article: "What's Wrong with Civil Rights." n.d. 2pp.  
0575 Agenda of October 23–24 meetings and synopsis on subjects to be discussed. n.d. 7pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, November 2–3, 1967 (2-10)**

- 0582 Memo on changes in tentative schedule for November meetings. October 30, 1967. 2pp.  
0584 Synopsis of Philadelphia street play *The Jungle*. n.d. 3pp.  
0587 Statement for Governor Otto Kerner summarizing topics of discussion and witnesses to appear before Commission on November 2. n.d. 3pp.  
0590 Memo from President's Council on Youth Opportunity regarding evaluation of executive agencies' summer youth programs. n.d. 12pp.

**General Counsel: Commission Hearings, November 9, 1967 (2-11)**

- 0602 Check list on witnesses. n.d. 2pp.  
0604 Agenda outlining appearance of witnesses and topics of discussion. n.d. 1p.

Document  
Frame #

- 0605 Biographical sketches of witnesses to appear before Commission. November 7, 1967. 22pp.
- 0627 List of witnesses who received travel authorizations from Commission. November 6, 1967. 1p.
- 0630 Agenda. n.d. 2pp.  
[The frame numbers 0633–0641 were not used. There is no material missing.]
- 0642 Memos and revised memos on Commission meeting and Poughkeepsie Media Conference schedule for November. November 6, 1967. 26pp.
- 0668 Telegraphic correspondence with witnesses regarding their appearances. November 1967. 13pp.
- 0681 Outline of action program discussion for administration of justice during civil disorders. n.d. 1p.

### Reading Files of Various Commission Officials [Series 37]

#### Box 1

##### Central Files (I)

- 0682 Correspondence with Justice Department: interstate compacts to control riots. December 1967. 7pp.
- 0689 Letter to McGeorge Bundy of the Ford Foundation, requesting more information on white and Negro actions and attitudes in civil disorder areas. October 29, 1967. 5pp.
- 0694 Transmittal of report on demonstration rural training workshop by National Council of Negro Women, Inc., entitled "Closing the Communication Gap: The Problem-Solving Approach." November 13, 1967. 27pp.
- 0721 Memo: implementation of Commission's recommendations. September 27, 1967. 2pp.
- 0723 Wire service report: possibility of civil disorders this winter. September 11, 1967. 3pp.
- 0726 Memo on Reiss study of police-community relations. September 5, 1967. 1p.

##### Central Files (II)

- 0727 Memo regarding additional comments on report: "The Roots of Racism and Rejection." December 19, 1967. 2pp.
- 0729 Memo: emergency convocation of Urban Coalition. August 30, 1967. 14pp.
- 0743 Letter to president with Commission recommendations regarding National Guard. August 10, 1967. 2pp.
- 0745 Memo: direct controls [police] and use of reserves [auxiliaries] to augment local police. August 29, 1967. 5pp.
- 0750 Memo on FBI suggestions of meeting to discuss direct control [police] problems. August 30, 1967. 6pp.
- 0756 Letter transmitting a resolution on the riots by National Association of Women Lawyers. August 19, 1967. 4pp.

##### General Counsel

- 0760 Memo on *Life* magazine description of Commission's recommendations. March 7, 1968. 1p.
- 0761 Memo on subpoena of Commission staff and studies. March 28, 1968. 2pp.
- 0763 Memo on deposition of Maulana Ron Karenga, founder of black nationalist group in Los Angeles. March 5, 1968. 5pp.
- 0768 Memo: miscellaneous Commission business. March 5, 1967. 1p.
- 0769 Memo on the summary of Gary, Indiana, mayor Richard Hatcher's deposition. February 26, 1968. 4pp.
- 0773 Memo on views of various militant or nationalist Negro leaders. February 21, 1968. 6pp.
- 0779 Memo on appearance of Carl B. Stokes, Cleveland mayor, before Commission. February 14, 1968. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0781 Memo on the Commission's methodology. February 13, 1968. 2pp.  
0783 Memo: Detroit depositions. January 4, 1968. 2pp.  
0785 Memo: Central State University, Wilberforce, Ohio, disorders. November 30, 1967.  
11pp.  
0796 Summary of papers on short-term and emergency measures to avert urban  
violence. November 22, 1967. 21pp.  
0817 Memo: housing rehabilitation projects of U.S. Gypsum Company. November 8,  
1967. 3pp.  
0820 Memo on labor's views of Cincinnati situation. November 1, 1967. 4pp.  
0824 Interview with Ohio National Guard adjutant general's department in regard to  
Cincinnati disorders. November 1, 1967. 4pp.  
0828 Memo: National Conference of Negro Elected Officials. October 3, 1967. 3pp.  
0831 Memo: Columbus, Ohio, disturbances. October 25, 1967. 3pp.

**General Subject File of the Office of Information [Series 39]**

**Box 1**

**Brackman, Arthur**

- 0834 Letter regarding "plan" to publicize Commission's report. March 29, 1968. 7pp.

**Budget**

- 0841 Memo responding to media queries. n.d. 1p.

**Chairman—Kerner, Governor Otto**

- 0842 Biographic data. July 27, 1967. 1p.  
0843 Press briefing on Commission activities to date. October 6, 1967. 19pp.

**Commissioners**

- 0862 List of members and biographic data on each. July 27, 1967. 10pp.

**Commissioners—Wilkins, Roy**

- 0872 Remarks of Roy Wilkins, executive director, NAACP, before National Press Club  
regarding Commission. April 2, 1968. 16pp.  
0888 Biographic data. July 27, 1967. 1p.

**Box 2**

**Correspondence—Press**

- 0889 Letter to *Christian Century* commenting on article that called Commission work  
"a charade." April 22, 1968. 4pp.  
0893 Letter regarding accusations by *Evening Star* that National Advisory Panel on  
Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas was forcing insurance companies to write  
policies. October 4, 1967. 2pp.

**Film**

- 0895 Memo: proposed documentary film. January 25, 1968. 1p.

**Hearings: General**

- 0896 Memo: hearings held in riot cities. September 13, 1967. 2pp.

**Hearings: August 15, 1967**

- 0898 List of persons in Detroit delegation. n.d. 1p.

**Hearings: September 12–13, 1967**

- 0899 Remarks by George Romney, governor of Michigan, before Commission. n.d. 12pp.  
0911 Chronology of significant events in Detroit riots. n.d. 8pp.  
0919 Copy of governor's executive order declaring state of emergency. July 23, 1967.  
3pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0922 Telegrams from Governor George Romney informing president and attorney general of Detroit riot situation. July 24, 1967. 5pp.  
0927 Agenda. n.d. 2pp.

**Hearings: September 20–22, 1967**

- 0929 Press release: meetings dealing with grievances and tensions in ghetto areas. September 19, 1967. 2pp.

**Insurance: General**

- 0931 Press release: activities of National Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas. September 15, 1967. 2pp.

**Box 3**

**Media Conference: Agenda**

- 0933 Outline: statement for Governor Otto Kerner at Poughkeepsie Media Conference. November 10, 1967. 5pp.  
0938 Final agenda and topics of discussion for Poughkeepsie Media Conference. n.d. 8pp.

**Press Conferences**

- 0946 Press briefing of Governor Otto Kerner and Mayor John V. Lindsay regarding Commission progress. January 10, 1968. 25pp.  
0971 Memo: purpose of January 10 press briefing to answer questions arising from rumors. January 9, 1968. 3pp.  
0974 Press releases: Commission activities. December 10, 1967. 4pp.

**Publishers (Negro) Luncheon, December 9, 1967**

- 0978 Correspondence listing Negro publishers and letters of invitation. November 29–30, 1967. 6pp.  
0984 Memo: meeting with Government Affairs Committee of National Newspaper Publishers Association. November 20, 1967. 3pp.  
0987 Memo on Commission briefing of Negro publishers invited to luncheon. December 8, 1967. 5pp.

**Correspondence**

- 0992 Memo: Columbia University Conference on Mass Media and Race Relations. October 20, 1967. 9pp.

**Tapes**

- 1001 Comments illustrating distortion of television reporting on riots. n.d. 14pp.  
1015 Comments on reporting of the riots in newspapers. n.d. 13pp.

**Nation's Cities**

- 1028 Draft report: "Profiles of Urban Disorder and Patterns of Community Response." n.d. 9pp.

**Police**

- 1037 Justice Department press release on decision to train city officials in civil disturbance prevention and control. November 1, 1967. 2pp.

**Memoranda**

- 1039 Memo: Poughkeepsie Media Conference and films on riots. October 27, 1967. 2pp.  
1041 List of participants in Poughkeepsie Media Conference. October 13, 1967. 5pp.

**Box 4**

**Reaction: Pre-Final Report**

- 1046 News clippings. November–December 1967. 11pp.

**Reaction: Post-Final Report**

- 1057 News clippings. March 1968. 13pp.  
1070 Report on foreign press reaction. March 1968. 4pp.

## Reel 15

### General Subject File of the Office of Information [Series 39] cont.

#### Box 7

##### Simulmatics Corporation

- 0001 Report: "News Media Coverage of the 1967 Urban Riots." February 1, 1968. 102pp.  
0103 Memo: Poughkeepsie Media Conference. October 15, 1967. 8pp.  
0111 Memo: progress of Simulmatics media report. December 23, 1967. 3pp.  
0114 Memo on commentary about Commission by Richard Valeriani, NBC. February 5, 1968. 10pp.

#### Box 8

##### Welfare

- 0124 President's statement on signing of H.R. 7819—the elementary and secondary education amendments. January 2, 1967. 2pp.  
0126 Social Security amendment-signing statement by president. January 2, 1968. 2pp.  
0128 Memo on press statement regarding major advances in Social Security and Medicare under the 1965, 1966, and 1967 amendments. January 3, 1968. 4pp.

##### Witness List

- 0132 Revised witness list. n.d. 5pp.  
0137 Revised breakdown of various sessions, subjects, and witnesses to appear before Commission in October. n.d. 5pp.

### Administration of Justice: Files of Henry B. Taliaferro [Series 43]

#### Box 1

##### Administration of Justice: General

- 0142 Subject file headings. n.d. 4pp.

##### Advisory Panel on Private Enterprise

- 0146 Press release: establishment of Advisory Panel on Private Enterprise. November 21, 1967. 2pp.

##### Commission Reports

- 0148 Letter to president regarding Commission recommendations to increase Negro recruitment in National Guard and to improve and expand riot control training of the National Guard. August 10, 1967. 2pp.

##### Commission Staff Correspondence (General)

- 0150 Memo: topics that should be covered in Final Report's summary. February 14, 1968. 16pp.  
0166 Memo on mid-decade census and Commission's statistical methodology. February 7, 1968. 12pp.  
0178 Memo: Johns Hopkins survey of public officials on background, origins, and nature of civil disorders. February 3, 1968. 2pp.  
0180 Memo on consultant's paper: "Short Term Domestic Program Operations." December 5, 1967. 3pp.  
0183 Memo: long-range program recommendations. December 18, 1967. 3pp.  
0186 Memo on "Safe Streets" and crime control legislation. January 8, 1968. 2pp.  
0188 Memo on analysis of federal troop call-up for civil disorder control. January 4, 1968. 2pp.  
0190 Memo on minutes of Commission department heads' meeting. November 13, 1967. 4pp.  
0194 Memo: number of government employees arrested during riots. November 27, 1967. 5pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

- 0199 Memo on minutes of Commission department heads' meeting. November 22, 1967. 2pp.
- 0201 Press release regarding alleged rumors that Commission will blame city officials for riots. November 2, 1967. 2pp.
- 0203 Memo: basic objectives, methods, staff activity, and program design of the Commission. September 12, 1967. 4pp.

**Committee Activities on Urban Problems (Congressional)**

- 0207 Memo on list of Senate and House committee activities on urban problems. August 15, 1967. 8pp.
- 0215 Press release: "Letter on the American City from the President to Senate Majority Leader Mike Mansfield." August 16, 1967. 2pp.

**Compendium of Laws**

- 0217 Outline: proposals of purposes of, and budget requirements of health, education, welfare, civil rights, and employment, laws passed during Johnson administration. n.d. 8pp.

**Conferences with Congressmen**

- 0225 Memo on conference with Congressman Robert A. Taft, Jr., regarding Cincinnati hearing. October 11, 1967. 1p.

**Congressional Correspondence (General)**

- 0226 Letter and article from Congressman William M. McCulloch on private enterprise participation in urban problem solution. October 9, 1967. 3pp.
- 0229 Address by Congressman Chet Holifield: "Riots, Crime, and Civil Responsibilities." September 7, 1967. 26pp.
- 0255 Letter to president regarding problems with selection of David Ginsburg as executive director, from Congressman John Anderson. August 14, 1967. 2pp.

**Conspiracy Investigation**

- 0257 Note regarding call made by Roger Wilkins of the Justice Department. October 13, 1967. 1p.

**Use of Tax Incentives**

- 0258 Memo regarding legislative study paper on use of tax incentives. n.d. 7pp.

**Dodd Amendment (Anti-Riot Bill)**

- 0265 Copy of Senator Thomas Dodd's substitute bill for H.R. 421. n.d. 12pp.
- 0277 News release: "Riot Bill Introduced by Senator Thomas Dodd Calls for Office of Riot Prevention and Control to Coordinate Research, Training, and Operation Planning." October 2, 1967. 2pp.
- 0279 Statement by Senator Thomas Dodd on Senate floor introducing riot control bill. October 2, 1967. 5pp.

**Executive Order and Presidential Conference**

- 0284 Memo transmitting Interim Report outline. September 22, 1967. 15pp.

**Field Team Operations**

- 0299 Memo regarding chart of cities to be visited by field teams during October and November. October 11, 1967. 2pp.

**Box 2**

**House Un-American Activities Committee**

- 0301 Opening statement on Committee activities and preliminary inquiry, by Congressman William M. Tuck, into rioting, burning, and looting in a number of cities. October 25, 1967. 4pp.

**Housing**

- 0305 Memo: cities with central housing relocation services. November 15, 1967. 10pp.

Document  
Frame #

#### **Insurance Advisory Panel**

- 0315 Letter regarding legislation pertaining to insurance [property damage relief] for riot-affected areas. August 31, 1967. 5pp.
- 0320 Memo on H.R. 12654—the Federal Reinsurance Corporation Act. September 5, 1967. 6pp.
- 0326 Press statement on Congressman John Dingell's bill to assure availability of insurance to urban home owners and businessmen. August 28, 1967. 3pp.

#### **Joint Economic Committee**

- 0329 Press release from Subcommittee on Urban Affairs announcing release of urban research centers directory. September 5, 1967. 1p.
- 0330 Press release from Subcommittee on Urban Affairs announcing hearings on "Urban America: Goals and Problems." September 11, 1967. 1p.

#### **Legislation**

- 0331 Memo: proposed riot and civil disorders legislation. October 3, 1967. 2pp.
- 0333 Memo on S. 1545—the Emergency Employment Act of 1967. August 31, 1967. 1p.

#### **Legislation: "Safe Streets" and Crime Control**

- 0334 Memo: "Safe Streets" and crime control legislation and where it will be dealt with in Final Report. January 8, 1968. 2pp.

#### **McClellan Committee**

- 0336 Wire service report: opening of field investigation offices in Detroit and Newark. October 2, 1967. 1p.
- 0337 Wire service report: McClellan Committee investigation of police actions during Texas Southern University riot. November 6, 1967. 1p.
- 0338 Statistics presented by McClellan Committee on riots. November 1, 1967. 1p.
- 0339 Memo: need to attend McClellan Committee hearings by Commission member. October 31, 1967. 1p.
- 0340 Interim Report of Senate Committee on Government Operations: "Riots, Civil and Criminal Disorders." October 2, 1967. 3pp.
- 0343 Memo on Senator Muskie's request for information from Commission and its alleged use by McClellan Committee to balance record. October 16, 1967. 13pp.

#### **Milwaukee's "Marshall Plan"**

- 0356 Report by Mayor Maier to the people on recent civil disorders. August 8, 1967. 14pp.

#### **National Guard**

- 0370 Letter on recommendation to increase Negro participation in National Guard. August 10, 1967. 2pp.

#### **National Institute of Mental Health**

- 0372 Report: "Toward an Understanding of Mass Violence." August 1967. 11pp.

#### **Office of Economic Opportunity [OEO]**

- 0383 News summary: War on Poverty. August 7, 1967. 4pp.
- 0387 Press release: "Humphrey Says Social Programs Are Best Defense against Unrest." July 27, 1967. 1p.
- 0388 Remarks of Vice-president Hubert Humphrey before American Retail Federation and Mass Merchandising Research Foundation on Job Corps Program. July 26, 1967. 3pp.
- 0391 Press release regarding Newark Mayor Hugh J. Addonizio's support for antipoverty program. July 30, 1967. 2pp.
- 0393 Press release: "National League of Cities Commends Anti-Poverty Program." July 24, 1967. 2pp.
- 0395 Press release regarding Newark official statement that Newark Legal Services Project worked well in riot crisis. July 19, 1967. 5pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0400 Report: Michigan Legal Services Project activities. August 1967. 4pp.  
0404 Report: Washington, D.C., Neighborhood Legal Services Project activities.  
August 1967. 1p.  
0405 Press report: War on Poverty role in reducing crime in Corpus Christi, Texas.  
August 1, 1967. 2pp.

**Box 3**

**Policies and Procedures**

- 0407 Memo furnishing information and guidance to staff on procedures to be followed on  
administrative matters. August 21, 1967. 5pp.  
0412 Memo: press relations policies and procedures. August 17, 1967. 2pp.

**Preliminary Report (December 1967)**

- 0414 Memos on Ronald Goldfarb comments regarding administration of justice and public  
safety sections of Interim Report. November 1967. 13pp.  
0427 Memo on draft outline of Interim Report. October 26, 1967. 18pp.  
0445 Transcript of interview with arrested rioter. n.d. 26pp.

**Preliminary Report (December 1967): Administration of Justice**

- 0471 Comments on administration of justice section of Interim Report. n.d. 4pp.  
0475 Questions used by field teams for study of administration of courts and justice. n.d.  
7pp.  
0482 Memo: inadequacy of judicial process as means for vindication of civil rights.  
September 19, 1967. 1p.  
0483 Memo: efforts of OEO Legal Services Projects to help "cool" cities. September 8,  
1967. 3pp.

**Preliminary Report (December 1967): Use of Federal Credit**

- 0486 Memo to Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas: alternative  
proposals for insurance problems in riot-affected areas. September 29, 1967. 39pp.

**Box 4**

**Public Safety Report**

- 0525 Status report on public safety portion of Commission's report. n.d. 5pp.  
0530 Outline of public safety section of Commission's report. September 27, 1967. 4pp.

**Revolutionary Social Movements**

- 0534 Memo regarding analysis of revolutionary social movements in U.S. October 27,  
1967. 17pp.

**Rural-Urban Migration**

- 0551 Statement by Orville L. Freeman, secretary of agriculture, regarding potential  
breakdown of cities without rural-urban balance. October 6, 1967. 11pp.

**Social Accounting Act of 1967—Council of Social Advisors**

- 0562 *Congressional Record* debates: "Full Opportunity and the Social Accounting Act of  
1967." February 6 and May 15, 1967. 6pp.  
0568 Press release by Senator Fred R. Harris on Senate Subcommittee on Government  
Research hearing. June 23, 1967. 2pp.  
0570 *Congressional Record* debate of Senator Walter Mondale regarding "New  
Orientation in the American Government." June 20, 1967. 5pp.

**Use of Federal Troops**

- 0575 Memo: constitutional and statutory provision for use of federal troops.  
September 22, 1967. 1p.

## Files of Commissioner (Senator) Fred R. Harris [Series 44]

### Box 1

#### Loose Material

0576 Key to files. n.d. 3pp.

#### Articles

0579 News release of address by Andrew Heiskell, board of directors chairman, Time Inc., and co-chairman, Urban Coalition, before Magazine Publishers Association, entitled "The City at Bay." October 11, 1967. 9pp.

0588 Correspondence regarding riots and housing problem in Cincinnati. June-September 1967. 39pp.

#### Commission Session Notes

0627 Draft notes on Commission meeting regarding police-community relations. n.d. 9pp.

0636 Draft notes on September 20 meeting. n.d. 4pp.

#### Commission Staff Correspondence

0640 Letter transmitting police procedures report for President's Commission on Law Enforcement and the Administration of Justice. June 20, 1966. 12pp.

0652 Memo: pros and cons to public hearings held by Commission. August 29, 1967. 3pp.

#### Community Action Program (CAP)

0655 Statistics on arrest of CAP workers in riot areas. n.d. 3pp.

0658 Staff report to Senate Subcommittee on Employment, Manpower, and Poverty, on Community Action Program. June 15, 1967. 18pp.

#### General Correspondence

0676 Memo: televising Commission meetings. August 22, 1967. 1p.

0677 Memo on suggestions for action programs to be recommended to Commission. August 14, 1967. 2pp.

#### Job Programs

0679 White House memo announcing program to mobilize resources of private industry and federal government to find jobs and provide training to unemployed. October 3, 1967. 4pp.

#### McClellan (Committee) Hearings

0683 Memo on Senator McClellan's briefing on hearing schedule and data collected from riot cities. October 27, 1967. 10pp.

0693 Memo: pending hearings of Subcommittee on Investigations and background material useful in question preparation. October 26, 1967. 4pp.

#### National League of Cities

0697 Report: "National Municipal Policy." September 1967. 100pp.

### Box 2

#### Neighborhood Youth Corps

0797 Letter regarding Bureau of Work Programs' problem with adjustment of Neighborhood Youth Corps Program from summer levels to in-school levels. September 11, 1967. 2pp.

#### Reports

0799 "Controversy over I.S. 201." July 1966. 4pp.

0803 "Expanding Opportunities for Disadvantaged Youth?" March 19, 1965. 9pp.

0812 "An Idea Bank for the War on Poverty." n.d. 13pp.

0825 "Selected Principles for Involving the Poor." May 25, 1965. 21pp.

0846 "Some Proposals for Immediate Economic Relief for Minority Groups Tending to Riot." August 1967. 17pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0863 Address by Congressman Chet Holifield before Emergency Operations Symposium, System Development Corporation, entitled "Riots, Crime, and Civil Responsibilities." September 1967. 26pp.
- 0889 List of reports prepared for Senate Subcommittee on Employment, Manpower, and Poverty. n.d. 2pp.
- 0891 "The Job Ahead." October 1967. 10pp.
- 0901 "Vietnam." n.d. 22pp.

**Trips**

- 0923 News release: tour of hypothetical city by Commission. November 13, 1967. 3pp.

**Title III—Emergency Employment Act**

- 0926 Letter regarding proposed Full Opportunity Act and its attempt to deal with problems of poverty and degradation in ghetto. October 12, 1967. 5pp.

**Use of Federal Troops**

- 0931 List of federal troop requests by governors to suppress domestic violence. n.d. 1p.
- 0932 Sections of Constitution pertaining to federal troops use. n.d. 1p.

**Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46]**

**Box 1**

**Abel, I.W.**

- 0933 Comments of I.W. Abel on sections of Final Report draft. January 29, 1968. 13pp.

**Action Programs**

- 0946 Correspondence regarding Economic Development Administration, Commerce Department, and riots. August–September 1967. 6pp.

**ADP [Automated Data Processing] Report on Civil Disorders**

- 0952 Report investigating feasibility of employing automatic data-processing techniques for analysis and evaluation of information on riots by DOD team assigned to Commission. March 11, 1968. 26pp.

**Advisory Commissions**

- 0978 List and description of advisory commissions established by Johnson administration relating to the War on Poverty. n.d. 10pp.

**Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity**

- 0988 Press statement announcing council establishment. March 4, 1967. 3pp.

**American University**

- 0991 Letter regarding Washington Executives Conference on "Violence, Cities, and Community Relations." September 11, 1967. 3pp.

**Anti-Riot Bill**

- 0994 Memo on House passage of H.R. 421 and deliberations by Senate Judiciary Committee on parts of substitute bill. October 11, 1967. 9pp.

## Reel 16

### Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] cont.

#### Box 1 cont.

##### Anti-Riot Bill cont.

- 0001 Statement by John Doar, assistant attorney general, before House Judiciary Committee. October 5, 1967. 6pp.  
0007 Report on state and federal riot laws. August 22, 1967. 90pp.  
0097 Report on Dodd bill and riot control legislation. n.d. 12pp.

##### Atlanta—Jenkins Story

- 0109 Memo on meeting with Atlanta mayor Ivan Allen. December 22, 1967. 1p.

##### Attitudes

- 0110 Letter regarding Johns Hopkins Survey and transmitting report on NORC (National Opinion Research Center) Permanent Community Sample. October 30, 1967. 25pp.  
0135 Summary of October 27 meeting of survey research scientists active in Negro-white attitude study. n.d. 13pp.  
0148 Memo on Thomas Pettigrew's opinion regarding Louis Harris polls. September 19, 1967. 1p.  
0149 Letter regarding suggestion to employ individual social scientists for work on attitude surveys. September 28, 1967. 2pp.  
0151 Wire service reports: attitudes of Negroes following riots. October 1967. 2pp.  
0153 Memo on Louis Harris research study on recent riots. September 19, 1967. 10pp.  
0163 Report: "The Propensity toward Protest among the Urban Poor: Cleveland, 1967." n.d. 45pp.  
0208 Memo on speech regarding survey of possible uses of communications media to influence urban affairs. December 12, 1967. 26pp.

#### Box 2

##### Bibliography

- 0234 Bibliography for Commission use. n.d. 10pp.

##### Bedford-Stuyvesant

- 0244 News clipping: Robert Kennedy-inspired "Marshall Plan" for the Bedford-Stuyvesant ghetto. August 21, 1967. 2pp.

##### B'nai B'rith

- 0246 Correspondence: interest in research on civil disturbances and report on Conference on Research and Racial Violence of November 5-7, 1965. October 18, 1967. 12pp.

##### Boston

- 0258 News clipping: urban renewal projects. September 21, 1967. 2pp.

##### Brown, H. Rap

- 0260 News clippings: arrests of H. Rap Brown, chairman, Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee, on federal gun charges and charges of inciting Cambridge, Maryland, riot. August 1967. 5pp.

##### Califano, Joseph A., Jr.

- 0265 Remarks before Cross and Scroll Society, College of the Holy Cross, Worcester, Massachusetts, entitled "The Public Interest Partnership: A Creative Revolution." November 3, 1967. 10pp.  
0275 Letter to FCC regarding Kerner Commission's recommendation to increase number of police radio frequencies. February 7, 1968. 2pp.  
0277 Memo: House sentiment on funneling federal urban aid funds through state governments. August 21, 1967. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Cambridge, Maryland**

0279 Memo reporting on Cambridge trip by Commission representatives. August 31, 1967. 3pp.

**Causes**

0282 Letter transmitting report on riots' causes sent by constituent to Senator William B. Spong, Jr. September 10, 1967. 11pp.

0293 Article: work of Lemberg Center for the Study of Violence, Brandeis University, on socio-psychological aspects of poverty rioting. September 1, 1967. 4pp.

0297 News article: "... spark that ignited ..." Newark riot. July 21, 1967. 5pp.

**Census**

0302 Memo regarding news clippings on population undercount in ghettos. October 3, 1967. 3pp.

**Chicago—Riot Commission Troubles**

0305 News clipping: youth gangs' interest in assuming responsibility for the welfare of their community. August 24, 1967. 1p.

0306 News clipping: dissension between Governor Otto Kerner and David Ginsburg. August 14, 1967. 1p.

**Christopher, Warren**

0307 Memo on Attorney General Ramsey Clark's remarks before Conference on Prevention and Control of Civil Disorders, Airlie House, January 19. January 29, 1968. 9pp.

0316 Correspondence regarding letter sent by Dr. Irving Lazar, of Neumeyer Foundation, pertaining to importance of implementing Commission recommendations and charges that McCone Commission recommendations had not been implemented. October 1967. 6pp.

0322 Letter transmitting comments of Office of Law Enforcement Assistance on relevant chapters of draft Final Report. January 29, 1968. 8pp.

**Church Position**

0330 News clipping: Catholic church's failure to recognize urban racial crisis. August 21, 1967. 1p.

**AFL-CIO**

0331 Letter transmitting materials for Commission use on labor unions—including press attacks, equal employment, fair housing, and Labor News Conference of February 12, 1967. February 9, 1968. 20pp.

**Civil Disorders—Incidents**

0351 Report: "Cities in Which Racial Disorders Have Occurred This Year, Volume II." August 1, 1967. 89pp.

**Clark, Dr. Kenneth B.**

0440 Review of book containing excerpts from Dr. Clark's analysis of problems affecting Negro male. September 1, 1967. 1p.

**Cleveland**

0441 Article: riots, violence level, and civil rights. n.d. 8pp.

**Climatological Data**

0449 Statistics on temperature and rainfall in various riot cities. n.d. 3pp.

**Consumer Protection**

0451 Memo transmitting materials on consumer protection and crime. September 26, 1967. 5pp.

0456 Memo outlining the problem of consumer protection for poor. November 1, 1967. 21pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Corman Letter**

0477 Comments on outline of the Interim Report. October 17, 1967. 4pp.

**Box 3**

**Critical Comments on Drafts [of papers, reports, and parts of Final Report]**

- 0481 Memos on Cambridge, Maryland, Field Research Report. October 30 and November 2, 1967. 5pp.
- 0486 Memo transmitting comments on historical sections of the Final Report. December 20, 1967. 12pp.
- 0498 Statement by Harold Howe II, commissioner of education, HEW, regarding education message and education budget. n.d. 4pp.
- 0502 Memo: intelligence activities in public safety and police-community relations papers. December 5, 1967. 9pp.
- 0511 Memo on administration of justice paper. November 9, 1967. 2pp.
- 0513 Memo on Plainfield, New Jersey, Field Research Report. October 24, 1967. 11pp.
- 0524 Memo regarding comments on summary analysis of "Harvest of American Racism." December 5, 1967. 14pp.
- 0538 Memo on critique of chapter: "Patterns of Violence" by Operations Department. January 10, 1968. 15pp.
- 0553 Memo on short-term domestic program operations. December 5, 1967. 6pp.
- 0559 Commentary on Bayard Rustin's article entitled "The Lessons of the Long, Hot Summer." October 1967. 7pp.
- 0566 Memos on administration of justice paper. November 9 and 11, 1967. 10pp.
- 0576 Memos on Dayton, Ohio, Field Research Report. November 1967. 14pp.
- 0590 Memo: metropolitan area characteristics and problems. November 29, 1967. 3pp.
- 0593 Memo on report: "Violence in the Cities: An Historical View." November 30, 1967. 3pp.
- 0596 Memo on summary to be used in Final Report. February 14, 1968. 12pp.
- 0608 Excerpts from memo regarding draft chapter: "Patterns of Disorders." January 5, 1968. 4pp.
- 0612 Memo on preliminary program recommendations concerning jobs and employment, welfare and income maintenance, housing, and education. January 17, 1968. 6pp.
- 0618 Memo on draft chapter: "Patterns of Disorders." January 5, 1968. 7pp.
- 0625 Memo: use of terms "Negro" and "non-white" in Final Report. February 20, 1968. 1p.
- 0626 Memo explicating differences between southern Negro and West Indian Negro populations. n.d. 3pp.
- 0629 Memo: lack of urgency in Commission's report. January 9, 1968. 6pp.
- 0635 Memo on mass communications chapter. January 10, 1968. 19pp.
- 0654 Memo on preliminary program recommendations. January 16, 1968. 20pp.
- 0674 Memo on media chapter. February 12, 1968. 2pp.
- 0676 Memo on chapter dealing with "organized activity." February 9, 1968. 1p.
- 0677 Memo on chapter: "Financing the Cost." February 14, 1968. 2pp.
- 0679 Memo on Detroit riot statistics. January 31, 1968. 1p.
- 0680 Memo on chapter one of the draft Final Report. January 9, 1968. 4pp.
- 0684 Memo on part three of draft Final Report. January 5, 1968. 4pp.
- 0688 Letter on draft of legal needs section of Final Report. December 26, 1967. 5pp.
- 0693 Memo on suggestions regarding public safety supplement. n.d. 2pp.
- 0695 Letter on revisions of Title 10, the domestic use of armed services. January 8, 1968. 3pp.
- 0698 Memo on Justice Department's comments on public safety supplement. January 10, 1968. 2pp.
- 0700 Memo on federal troop use to control disorders. January 9, 1968. 1p.
- 0701 Letter transmitting comments and materials on fire service problems and inadequacies in public safety section. December 18, 1967. 8pp.

Document  
Frame #

0709 Memos on public safety paper prepared by Arnold Sagalyn. November–December 1967. 24pp.

**Day Care**

0733 Report on Day Care Program. n.d. 26pp.

**DeLoach, Cartha (Federal Bureau of Investigation)**

0759 Letter to the Commission offering assistance. August 1, 1967. 1p.

**Department of Defense [DOD]**

0760 Letter transmitting comments on National Guard sections of public safety supplement. January 13, 1968. 15pp.

0775 Letter transmitting material on expansion of "Program 100,000" and "Project Transition." February 8, 1968. 5pp.

**Detroit**

0780 Letter transmitting minutes of meeting, in Detroit, between Commission members and representatives of Detroit. September 7, 1967. 7pp.

0787 Memo for secretary of defense regarding use of force, and riot deaths. September 5, 1967. 4pp.

0791 Memo on remarks of Jerome P. Cavanagh, mayor, before Sigma Delta Chi at National Press Club. September 22, 1967. 13pp.

**Direct Controls (Police)**

0804 Memo: use of reserves to augment local police forces. August 1967. 5pp.

0809 Memo: use of "outsiders." August 30, 1967. 2pp.

0811 Memo transmitting Adam Yarmolinsky's letter on television reporting of riots and consequences of police ineptitude. August 30, 1967. 2pp.

0813 Memo on police and riot control study. August 17, 1967. 6pp.

0819 Memo on direct controls and police-community relations. August 21, 1967. 3pp.

**Discovery Productions**

0822 Memo: Columbia University Action Seminar in Urban Affairs. May 9, 1967. 4pp.

**Drummond, Roscoe**

0826 Article: Commission probing of riots. September 18, 1967. 2pp.

**Eartha Kitt**

0828 Memo regarding Eartha Kitt interview on ghetto attitudes. January 24, 1968. 5pp.

**Executive Order 11365**

0833 White House press release announcing establishment, composition, and task of Commission. July 29, 1967. 5pp.

**Family Planning**

0838 News clipping on small families and breaking the poverty cycle. n.d. 1p.

0839 Summary: legislative developments regarding population and family planning. August 24, 1967. 4pp.

**Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI)**

0843 Letter regarding J. Edgar Hoover's testimony before Commission. February 27, 1968. 2pp.

0845 Correspondence regarding FBI assistance in meeting of knowledgeable individuals to exchange views on handling civil disorders. August and November 1967. 7pp.

0852 Memo: dissemination of FBI reports by Commission. October 31, 1967. 2pp.

0854 Correspondence on interview of Jacob Schott, chief of police, Cincinnati, Ohio. September 6, 1967. 6pp.

0860 Letter regarding name check. August 22, 1967. 1p.

0861 Letter: problem of large, crowded cities, using District of Columbia as example. September 16, 1967. 6pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Federal Communications Commission (FCC)**

0867 Press release: remarks of Nicholas Johnson, commissioner, before National Association of Broadcasters. October 31, 1967. 25pp.

**Financing**

0892 Letter transmitting report: "Financing Possibilities for New and Expanded Ghetto-Oriented Federal Programs." January 12, 1968. 9pp.

**Firearms—Control**

0901 Memo: firearms control legislation. September 6, 1967. 1p.

**Flint, Michigan**

0902 News clipping: open housing problem. August 20, 1967. 1p.

**Food Stamps**

0903 Outline of food stamp program in Commission's report. n.d. 2pp.

**Galbraith, John Kenneth**

0905 Letter: role of business in urban rehabilitation. October 30, 1967. 1p.

0906 Letter: urban economy. November 8, 1967. 28pp.

0934 News clipping: private enterprise's public role. n.d. 1p.

**Gardner, John W.**

0935 Draft testimony before Commission. August 1, 1967. 9pp.

**Box 4**

**Gary, Indiana**

0944 Letter transmitting telegrams regarding potential disturbances. November 6, 1967. 3pp.

**Girl Scouts**

0947 Letter transmitting report of 1967 National Senior Girl Scout Conference. October 18, 1967. 14pp.

**Government Agencies Comments (of papers and reports used in, and sections of, the Final Report)**

0961 Memo regarding letters from departments on program proposals in areas of employment, education, welfare, and housing. February 12, 1968. 50pp.

1011 Memo regarding comments from deputy attorney general on part one of Final Report. February 23, 1968. 3pp.

1014 Memo: riots, mass media, and communications. January 16, 1968. 3pp.

1017 Memo on Community Relations Service comments of Final Report. January 15, 1968. 3pp.

1020 Memo transmitting letters regarding Final Report publication. March 11, 1968. 7pp.

**Gun Control**

1027 Memo regarding restrictions on sale of firearms and findings of Crime Commission. n.d. 3pp.

**Harris, Fred**

1030 Draft memo on rules of conduct of Commission business. August 14, 1967. 9pp.

**Harris, Louis, and Associates, Inc.**

1039 Letter transmitting material for Commission use. September 5, 1967. 1p.

**Hearing Procedures**

1040 Summary of Commission hearings. October 26, 1967. 7pp.

1047 Memo on designation of transcripts and exhibits. September 14, 1967. 2pp.

1049 Memos on procedure for conducting hearings. September 1967. 3pp.

Document  
Frame #

## Reel 17

### Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] cont.

#### Box 4 cont.

#### Health, Education, and Welfare (HEW)

- 0001 Letters: comments on education section of Final Report. January 17, 1968. 7pp.  
0008 Letter transmitting draft education section of Final Report with recommendations.  
February 1, 1968. 65pp.

#### Holland, Senator Spessard L.

- 0073 Correspondence with Commission member Senator Fred Harris; Civil Rights Act  
of 1964. August 12, 1967. 10pp.

#### Housing—Surplus Federal Land

- 0083 White House news release and briefing transcript: decision to build planned  
community on Maryland-District of Columbia line for low-income families.  
August 30, 1967. 8pp.

#### Housing and Urban Development (HUD)

- 0091 Remarks by Robert C. Wood, undersecretary: "Small Town in a Great Society."  
December 8, 1967. 28pp.  
0119 Letters congratulating Commission on its work. March 1968. 2pp.  
0121 Remarks of P.N. Brownstein, assistant secretary/commissioner, before directors of  
Federal Housing Administration (FHA) Insuring Offices, regarding "FHA's Job  
Today." November 3, 1967. 16pp.  
0137 Comments on draft housing recommendations. February 2, 1968. 5pp.  
0142 Correspondence regarding proposal for Redevelopment and Rehabilitation  
Corporation of America. September–October 1967. 11pp.

#### Humphrey, Hubert H.

- 0153 News article on "Marshall Plan." August 20, 1967. 3pp.

#### Insurance

- 0156 News releases: activities of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas.  
October 26, 1967. 11pp.  
0167 Memo regarding position paper on alternative proposals for insurance problems in  
riot-affected areas. September 29, 1967. 39pp.  
0206 Memo on draft program to meet property insurance needs. October 13, 1967. 9pp.  
0215 Memo: personnel matters of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas.  
September 28, 1967. 2pp.  
0217 Memo: disaster relief and responsibility of private riot damage. September 25, 1967.  
1p.  
0218 Memo transmitting wire service reports and White House press briefing announcing  
\$1 billion slum housing program by Life Insurance Committee on Urban Problems.  
September 14, 1967. 15pp.  
0233 Memo and wire service reports on activities of Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-  
Affected Areas. August–September 1967. 4pp.  
0237 Memo: pending legislation regarding insurance for riot-affected areas. August 21,  
1967. 2pp.  
0239 Report: "Property Insurance and Urban Riots." n.d. 6pp.  
0245 News clippings: difficulty in acquiring insurance in ghetto areas. August 1967. 3pp.  
0248 *Congressional Record* excerpt on proposed Small Business Crime Protection  
Insurance Corporation. April 1967. 1p.

#### Isaacs, Harold I.

- 0249 Memo on Commission interview. August 7, 1967. 1p.

Document  
Frame #

**Jobs**

- 0250 Memo: fate of Emergency Employment Act. August 16, 1967. 1p.  
0251 News clippings: Negro employment and the ghetto. August and September 1967.  
3pp.

**Joint Administrative Task Force**

- 0254 Letter transmitting correspondence and Progress Report of June 30, 1967.  
August 22, 1967. 18pp.

**Justice, Administration of**

- 0272 Memo: administration of justice hearings. November 8, 1967. 1p.  
0273 Report: "Model Emergency Program for the Administration of Justice." n.d. 39pp.  
0312 Report: "Some Salient Features of the Administration of Criminal Justice during and  
after the July 23-28, 1967, Detroit Riot." October 5, 1967. 13pp.  
0325 Memo on proposed presentation by law school professors before Commission.  
August 29, 1967. 1p.  
0326 Draft section on administration of justice. n.d. 4pp.

**Justice Department**

- 0330 Memo on proposal that National Guard be used to prevent riots. January 4, 1968.  
5pp.  
0335 Press release: Justice Department's fight against crime. January 14, 1968. 14pp.  
0349 Letter regarding development of indexing and retrieval system to aid in processing of  
Commission requests for information. December 26, 1967. 2pp.  
0351 Letter: possible use of interstate compacts to control riots. December 26, 1967. 6pp.  
0357 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use. December 29, 1967. 2pp.  
0359 Letter transmitting memo on major disaster relief by federal government.  
November 22, 1967. 22pp.

**Box 5**

**King, Martin Luther, Jr.**

- 0381 Memo on his confinement and the inability of the SCLC to conduct demonstrations  
protesting his confinement. November 3, 1967. 1p.  
0382 Press release by Martin Luther King, Jr., before people of Chicago, regarding  
Northern Freedom Movement and fight against slums. January 7, 1966. 13pp.

**Kriegel, Jay L.**

- 0395 Letters: types of surveys that Commission might undertake in riot communities.  
August 1967. 3pp.

**Labor Department**

- 0398 Memo: Manpower Training and Development Act (MDTA). January 23, 1968. 2pp.  
0400 Memo on preliminary recommendations in areas of jobs and employment.  
January 3, 1968. 3pp.  
0403 Memo: problems facing Bureau of Work Programs. September 1967. 2pp.  
0405 Memo transmitting materials on Federal Manpower Training Program and urban  
training programs. August 1967. 30pp.

**Law—Wiener, Frederick Bernays**

- 0435 Article: "Helping to cool the long, hot summers." August 1967. 1p.

**Leadership**

- 0436 News clipping: "Black Establishment." August 20, 1967. 1p.

**Legislation**

- 0437 News clipping on Anti-Riot Bill. October 14, 1967. 2pp.  
0439 Memo: legislation being considered by Congress. September 10, 1967. 17pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Lemberg Institute**

0456 Memo: visit to Lemberg Institute [Center for the Study of Violence] by Commission representative. September 15, 1967. 4pp.

**Los Angeles**

0460 Excerpt: effect of television upon civil disorders. October 3, 1967. 3pp.

0463 Memo: trip to Los Angeles by Commission representatives. September 8, 1967. 7pp.

**McClellan Committee**

0470 Wire service reports on activities. November 1967. 4pp.

**McCone Commission (including McCone, John A.)**

0474 Listing of transcripts, depositions, consultant reports, and selected documents. December 1965. 19pp.

0493 Report: "Status Report II: Staff Report of Actions Taken to Implement the Recommendations in the Commission's Report." August 18, 1967. 107pp.

0600 Report: establishment, personnel, and task of the McCone Commission. n.d. 62pp.

**McCurdy, Merle**

0662 News clippings on his appointment to Commission as general counsel. August 25, 1967. 4pp.

**Mass Media**

0666 Memo transmitting materials on race, riots, and news media. October 13, 1967. 17pp.

0683 Letter transmitting memo on mass media study for Commission. September 18, 1967. 10pp.

0693 Letter regarding review of survey work completed for Commission. October 29, 1967. 5pp.

0698 Report: "The News Media and Racial Disorders—A Preliminary Report." October 12, 1967. 7pp.

0705 Simulmatics proposal for mass media study to analyze news media coverage of riots. October 7, 1967. 20pp.

0725 Memo: relationship of media to civil disorders. September 20, 1967. 16pp.

0741 Memo summarizing meeting on mass media study. September 27, 1967. 4pp.

0745 Outline of questions intended to probe into attitudes toward media. September 27, 1967. 5pp.

0750 Report: "A Proposal for Information Gathering and Information Analysis on Civil Disturbances Involving University Students." September 26, 1967. 10pp.

0760 Report: "A Study of Race Relations in Six Cities." June 1967. 55pp.

**Mayors, U.S. Conference of**

0815 Letter regarding possible Commission employment of Robert Conot. August 18, 1967. 2pp.

**Methodology**

0817 Report: "Sources of Information for Chapter on the Mass Media and Riots." February 20, 1968. 5pp.

0822 Memo on summary of Office of the Assistant Deputy Director for Research activities. January 17, 1968. 4pp.

0826 Memo on summary of current Commission research programs. October 31, 1967. 39pp.

0865 Memos on methodology section of Final Report. February 1967. 16pp.

0881 Memo transmitting materials on methodology program research scope and methods. January 8, 1968. 23pp.

0904 Memo: methodology used in administration of justice section. n.d. 1p.

Document  
Frame #

- 0905 Memo requesting information from staff members working on a section of Final Report. January 17, 1968. 1p.  
0906 Memo: organization of research on action programs. September 27, 1967. 5pp.

**Box 6  
Milwaukee**

- 0911 Memo: trip by Commission representatives. September 26, 1967. 10pp.

**Miskovsky, M.C.**

- 0921 Memo and final report of Office of Investigations. March 25, 1968. 132pp.

## Reel 18

### Subject Files of the Office of the Executive Director [Series 46] cont.

**Box 6 cont.**

**Miskovsky, M.C. cont.**

- 0001 Memo and final report of Office of Investigations cont. March 25, 1968. 22pp.  
0023 Memos on Stanford Research Institute Study on role of firearms in civil disorders. January 11 and 16, 1968. 7pp.  
0030 Memo: meeting of young militants with Commission. December 14, 1967. 2pp.  
0032 Memo: transmitting news articles from *Detroit Daily Press*. December 8, 1967. 8pp.  
0040 Memo: Metropolitan Advisory Research Center (New York City)-commissioned and -sponsored Conference of Ghetto Activists and Theorists. December 9, 1967. 2pp.  
0042 Status report: Automated Data Processing (ADP) Project. March 1, 1968. 2pp.  
0044 Memo: link between Detroit riots and organized crime. October 23, 1967. 1p.  
0045 Memo: March on Washington and New York meeting of militant leaders. November 6, 1967. 1p.  
0046 Memo: possible demonstrations in Detroit. November 21, 1967. 2pp.  
0048 Memo on telephone conversation with Leon Atchison regarding incidents against blacks and charges of police brutality in Detroit. December 7, 1967. 3pp.  
0051 Memo: data processing support for Commission. December 5, 1967. 2pp.  
0053 Memo: problem of rumors. November 22, 1967. 2pp.

**National Alliance of Businessmen (NAB)**

- 0055 Telegram requesting presence of David Ginsburg at NAB meeting regarding job program formation for hard-core unemployed. March 9, 1968. 1p.

**National Governors' Conference**

- 0056 Letter transmitting material on Task Force on Action to Alleviate Social Unrest and Violence. September 27, 1967. 14pp.

**National Guard**

- 0070 Memo on use of federal forces and resources in disorder control and related questions. December 2, 1967. 7pp.  
0077 Memo transmitting material for use by Commission. November 29, 1967. 1p.  
0078 Letter transmitting comments and suggestions on National Guard training and Detroit and Newark riots. September 18, 1967. 4pp.  
0082 Memo: use of federal troops in civil disorders. n.d. 3pp.  
0085 Memo on chronology of Detroit riots. n.d. 6pp.  
0091 Memo transmitting material on training and actions of the National Guard during riots. August 29, 1967. 6pp.  
0097 News clipping and wire service reports on activities and training. August 1967. 3pp.  
0100 Memo on Negro participation in National Guard. September 6, 1967. 2pp.  
0102 Wire service report regarding George Romney, governor, Michigan, and federal control of National Guard during Detroit riots. August 29, 1967. 1p.

Document  
Frame #

0103 Excerpts from *Congressional Record*. August 14, 1967. 4pp.

**National Planning Association**

0107 Letter transmitting proposal for assistance in improving living and earning conditions in centers of metropolitan areas. October 30, 1967. 5pp.

**Negro Publishers**

0112 Material on briefing of Negro publishers by Commission regarding its appointed task and press relations. December 8, 1967. 9pp.

0121 Memo: meeting with president regarding urban crisis. n.d. 5pp.

0126 Memo: Commission meeting with Negro publishers group. November 15, 1967. 2pp.

**Neighborhood Youth Corps**

0128 News clipping: OEO programs and riots. September 13, 1967. 1p.

**Neustadt, Richard C.**

0129 Letters outlining economic issues that should be addressed by Commission. October 25, 1967. 5pp.

0134 Wire service report: racial problem and Nelson A. Rockefeller, governor, New York. n.d. 1p.

**Newark**

0135 Memo: Newark trip by Commission representatives. August 24, 1967. 2pp.

0137 Wire service report on activities of antipoverty workers in inciting Newark riots. September 12, 1967. 1p.

0138 Memo on the Select Commission to Study Civil Disorders in New Jersey. September 5, 1967. 2pp.

0140 Memo on Tom Hayden and Newark riots. August 28, 1967. 2pp.

0142 Front cover of *Life* magazine showing wounding of black youth by police. n.d. 1p.

**Newspaper Reporter**

0143 Report: "A Proposal for a Watts Summer Conservation Corps Camp at Camp Roberts, California." August 1967. 30pp.

0173 Editorial: need for assistance to disadvantaged youth. May 22, 1967. 1p.

0174 Correspondence of Watts Labor Community Action Council with city of Los Angeles. June-July 1967. 5pp.

0179 Progress report of Watts Labor Community Action Council. January 15, 1967. 46pp.

**New Haven, Connecticut**

0225 Memo: New Haven visit by Commission representatives. August 29, 1967. 11pp.

0236 News clipping: National Guard activities. August 21, 1967. 2pp.

0238 Statistics: federal housing and antipoverty projects and programs. n.d. 10pp.

**New Jersey Riot Chronology**

0248 Report: "New Jersey Riot Chronology: Preliminary Signs of Discontent and the Outbreak." n.d. 6pp.

**Non-Riot Cities**

0254 Article on OEO and nonriot cities. n.d. 1p.

**Box 7**

**Office of Economic Opportunity (OEO)**

0255 Letter transmitting report: "Negro Reaction to the Los Angeles Riot and the Development of a Riot Ideology." January 23, 1968. 17pp.

0272 Letter transmitting abstract: "Two Weeks of Racial Crisis in Richmond, California." September 27, 1967. 5pp.

0277 Letter commending Commission on report's publication. March 5, 1968. 1p.

0278 Memo: arrest of antipoverty workers in riot areas. December 4, 1967. 15pp.

0293 Memo: increase in OEO program budgets. August 19, 1967. 8pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0301 Letter transmitting report: "An Urgent Study to Develop Measures for Prevention and Countermeasures for Control of Disorder-Riot-Insurrection." September 6, 1967. 29pp.
- 0330 Report: major federal programs affecting youth. August 23, 1967. 11pp.
- 0341 Memo: OEO programs in Watts. August 4, 1967. 4pp.

**Office of Research Data**

- 0345 Memo on report entitled "Social and Economic Conditions of Negroes in the U.S." December 15, 1967. 1p.
- 0346 Office of Research activities summary. January 17, 1968. 4pp.
- 0350 Memo: federal expenditures in urban areas. January 23, 1968. 6pp.
- 0356 Memo: "middle class" Negroes. December 5, 1967. 6pp.
- 0362 Memo: apprenticeship discrimination. December 4, 1967. 6pp.
- 0368 Memo: welfare and income maintenance recommendations. January 24, 1968. 15pp.
- 0383 Report: "Urban Needs and Resources." n.d. 11pp.
- 0394 Report: "The Pattern of Disadvantage." December 7, 1967. 21pp.
- 0415 Memo: comments on welfare section of draft Final Report. December 12, 1967. 4pp.
- 0419 Memo on welfare section of Final Report. February 4, 1968. 7pp.
- 0426 Statistics: racial composition of police forces in certain target cities. November 1967. 4pp.
- 0430 Memo: data available in Office of Research. December 15, 1967. 11pp.
- 0441 Draft report: "Urbanization of the Negro." November 7, 1967. 9pp.
- 0450 Memo: statistics on median ages of white and Negro population, by sex. February 5, 1968. 2pp.
- 0452 Memo citing police and ghetto housing as possible causes of Detroit riot. January 3, 1968. 2pp.
- 0454 Letter regarding distribution of employees in local government. January 22, 1968. 2pp.
- 0456 Letter acknowledging receipt of material on semantic antecedents of riot participation. January 5, 1968. 1p.
- 0457 Memo on New Haven special census. January 4, 1968. 2pp.

**Operations Reports**

- 0459 Memo: procedures for team leaders. September 29, 1967. 6pp.
- 0465 Memo regarding status report on operations. September 29, 1967. 3pp.
- 0468 Memo regarding status report on team program. September 28, 1967. 1p.

**Operations Research, Inc. (ORI)—Proposal**

- 0469 Memo: studies on measures for riot prevention and control. August 3, 1967. 5pp.

**Opinion Surveys**

- 0474 Memo: Commission's desire for opinion surveys. August 17, 1968. 3pp.

**Palmieri, Victor**

- 0477 Memo on conversation with Jay L. Kriegel regarding his memo on public safety. December 26, 1967. 2pp.
- 0479 Memo on outline of possible section on responses to human needs and injuries to person and property during and following a disorder. December 13, 1967. 5pp.
- 0484 Memo transmitting material for Commission use. October 25, 1967. 1p.
- 0485 Memo regarding article in *Political Science Quarterly* criticizing the Commission. October 11, 1967. 1p.
- 0486 Memo regarding attendance at Commission meetings. October 3, 1967. 2pp.
- 0488 Memo: meeting with John Hope Franklin. October 2, 1967. 1p.
- 0489 Memo on bibliography of important books on the Negro. September 30, 1967. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

### **Plainfield, New Jersey**

- 0491      Memos on McClellan Committee hearings and news clipping on weapons theft from New Jersey arsenal. December 6–9, 1967. 20pp.  
0511      Report on team evaluation of Plainfield. n.d. 5pp.  
0516      Memo on telephone conversation with mayor. August 25, 1967. 1p.

### **Police Assistance**

- 0517      Memo with draft attachments on problems confronting police. December 3, 1967. 31pp.  
0548      Letter acknowledging receipt of proposal for recruitment of neighborhood peace officers and federal requirements. August 2, 1967. 4pp.

### **Police-Community Relations**

- 0552      Memo: police role in disorder prevention. December 11, 1967. 5pp.  
0557      Letter listing possible witnesses that could testify before Commission on police-community relations. September 1, 1967. 3pp.  
0560      Letter from National Center for Police and Community Relations, Michigan State University, East Lansing, regarding problems in police-community relations. September 22, 1967. 4pp.  
0564      Memo: plan for hearings on direct controls and police-community relations. September 11, 1967. 5pp.  
0569      Memo: hearings on improved police procedures and police-community relations. September 8, 1967. 3pp.  
0572      Memo: Commission assistance, by Albert J. Reiss, Jr., in police-community relations. September 5, 1967. 1p.  
0573      Memo: George M. Gelston as a Commission source in reference to police practices. August 31, 1967. 1p.

### **Police Controls**

- 0574      Memo: meeting to discuss police procedures and riot control mechanisms. September 5, 1967. 5pp.  
0579      Memo: "best possible" police department, and disorders. n.d. 4pp.  
0583      Letter recommending Justice Department assistance in intensive training conferences for governmental and police officials. October 7, 1967. 2pp.  
0585      Memo: possible ad hoc recommendation of special training course for local law enforcement officials. September 20, 1967. 2pp.

### **Police and Police-Community Problems**

- 0587      Report: police-community relations. n.d. 35pp.  
0622      Memo: on re-draft of Commission paper on police-community relations. December 1, 1967. 19pp.  
0641      Report: police behavior in community. n.d. 27pp.  
0668      Letter transmitting an outline on law of riots. October 13, 1967. 3pp.

### **Polk, R.L.—Statistics**

- 0671      Press release on new urban data received by Commission. December 19, 1967. 2pp.

### **President's Message**

- 0673      White House press release: "President's Address to the Nation on the Civil Disorders." July 27, 1967. 6pp.

### **Box 8**

#### **The President**

- 0679      Excerpt from president's news conference regarding Commission's report. March 22, 1968. 1p.  
0681      Article: "The Four Year Record of President Johnson." n.d. 7pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0688 Letter regarding proposed series of intensive training conferences sponsored by Justice Department. October 7, 1967. 2pp.  
0690 Wire service reports: president's statements regarding responsibility for keeping the peace. September 14, 1967. 1p.

**Private Enterprise Panel**

- 0691 Report: tax incentives and cities. July 11, 1967. 20pp.

**Private Sector**

- 0711 Article: need for business to take greater initiative in resolving problem of unemployment. n.d. 1p.

**Psychologists**

- 0712 Letter suggesting that Commission study psychological aspects behind riots. August 18, 1967. 6pp.

**Public Safety**

- 0718 Memos commenting on Commission's draft public safety report. November 22-23, 1967. 11pp.

**Publicity**

- 0729 Memo: city team publicity. September 1, 1967. 3pp.  
0732 Memos: staff/press relations. September 5-6, 1967. 3pp.

**Research**

- 0735 Memo on suggestions for implementing proposed fact-finding, research, and study program. August 10, 1967. 4pp.

**Riot Aid**

- 0739 News clipping on interstate compacts to allow use of state National Guard units. August 29, 1967. 2pp.

**Riot and Incident Classification Analysis**

- 0741 Report: "Riot and Incident Classification Analysis." August 1967. 9pp.

**Riot Scenario**

- 0750 News clipping: passivity of police during looting. August 29, 1967. 1p.  
0751 News clipping: criminal records of Detroit rioters. August 28, 1967. 1p.

**Rockefeller, Governor Nelson A.**

- 0752 Action Plan by Republican Governors Association Policy Committee regarding state leadership and riots. August 10, 1967. 15pp.

**Romney, Governor George**

- 0767 Memo on presentation before Commission. September 2, 1967. 2pp.

**Rosenthal, Jack**

- 0769 Memo on Commission assignment to insure that tone of Commission report is sensible and its structure is coherent. January 12, 1968. 14pp.

**Rumors**

- 0783 News clipping: how to combat rumors. August 20, 1967. 1p.

**"Safe Streets" Act**

- 0784 Outline: act's legislative history. n.d. 8pp.

**Box 9**

**Shellow's Letter (Robert)**

- 0792 Interview describing field trip to ghetto area of Milwaukee. October 13, 1967. 5pp.  
0796 Interview commenting on variety of aspects of day-care program. October 13, 1967. 4pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

0800 Memo: discrimination by labor unions. October 17, 1967. 3pp.  
0803 Letter: need to update research methods to provide constructive civic action.  
October 11, 1967. 5pp.

**Simulmatics**

0808 Report: "Procedural Outline for Simulmatics Media Analysis: City Teams Sub-  
Study." November 17, 1967. 12pp.

**Solutions—Long Term (Housing)**

0820 News clippings: improving housing and living conditions. August 21, 1967. 2pp.

**Solutions—Short Term**

0822 News clipping: violence as cause of riots. July 30, 1967. 1p.

**Spivak, Alvin A.**

0823 Memo regarding editorial reaction to Commission work. September 5, 1967. 7pp.

**Syracuse, New York**

0830 News clipping: police brutality. August 20, 1967. 1p.

**Taliaferro, Henry B., Jr.**

0831 Memo: inaccuracy of press comment on Final Report. March 11, 1968. 9pp.

0840 Memo regarding congressional requests for field research reports. November 1,  
1967. 2pp.

0842 Memo on anti-poverty bill. November 1, 1967. 2pp.

0844 Memo regarding economic analysis and action program recommendations.  
November 6, 1967. 1p.

**Tax Incentives**

0845 Letter transmitting material from Treasury Department on tax incentive use.  
February 13, 1968. 2pp.

**Tobin, James**

0847 Memo commenting on housing section of Final Report. January 10, 1968. 4pp.

**Training in Riot Control and Prevention**

0851 Army subject schedule on civil disturbances and riot control training for National  
Guard units. August 7, 1967. 11pp.

**Urban Coalition**

0862 Memo transmitting material on emergency convocation of the Urban Coalition in  
Washington, D.C. August 30, 1967. 43pp.

**Urban Problems—Administration Program**

0905 Memo: Joint Economic Committee hearings on urban America. October 2, 1967. 1p.

0906 Memo regarding statements and messages on urban conditions. September 6,  
1967. 1p.

**United States Information Agency (USIA)**

0907 Letter: USIA responsibility to profile American social scene to foreign audiences.  
January 26, 1968. 2pp.

**Vietnam**

0909 News clipping: effects of war on domestic policies. August 20, 1967. 2pp.

**Washington, D.C.**

0911 Excerpt from statement regarding Coliseum disturbance when police terminated  
music concert. n.d. 2pp.

**Williams Board**

0913 Memo: investigation into Negro participation in National Guard. September 6, 1967.  
3pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Wofford, Harris**

0916 Press release: crisis in cities and example of Israel's community building. July 31, 1967. 2pp.

**Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47]**

**Box 1**

**Jenkins, Honorable Herbert**

0918 Letter transmitting Negro detectives' report regarding Atlanta city police. February 29, 1968. 4pp.  
0922 Memo: what Interim Report should clarify about riots. November 3, 1967. 5pp.  
0927 Memo regarding Justice Department statement on development of plans for local officials' conferences on disorder prevention and control. November 20, 1967. 3pp.

**Box 2**

**Memoranda and Letters by Jay L. Kriegel**

0930 Memo transmitting materials for Commission use from Crime Commission report. November 22, 1967. 7pp.  
0937 Memo on Data Decisions proposal for study of ghetto rioters and nonrioters. October 18, 1967. 21pp.

**Honorable John Lindsay, Vice-Chairman**

0958 Draft of summary to be used in Final Report. n.d. 13pp.  
0971 Report of New York City Neighborhood Youth Corps Enrollee Summer Evaluation Conference. September 21, 1967. 18pp.  
0989 Memo regarding comments on draft Final Report. January 9, 1968. 9pp.  
0998 Memo on summer of 1968. December 26, 1967. 4pp.  
1002 Letter: activities of New York City Summer Task Force. December 11, 1967. 3pp.  
1005 Memo: people interested in working with Commission. August 28, 1967. 5pp.

**Reel 19**

**Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47] cont.**

**Box 2 cont.**

**Honorable John Lindsay, Vice-Chairman cont.**

0001 Memo transmitting "Report on Riot Control Measures in the City of Milwaukee, July 30-August 6." August 31, 1967. 35pp.

**Victor H. Palmieri**

0036 Memo on revised draft outline of Interim Report. October 26, 1967. 18pp.

**Federal-State Control Problems**

0054 Letter regarding legal requirements for federal troop use in case of severe domestic violence in a state. n.d. 3pp.  
0057 Letter transmitting correspondence regarding use of National Guard and regular army forces during civil disturbances, and present riot legislation. October 16, 1967. 13pp.  
0070 Memo: legal tools for riot control. October 20, 1967. 2pp.

**Final Report Task Force**

0072 Memo: need for comparison of National Planning Association materials with those of Task Force Report on Cities. November 9, 1967. 9pp.  
0081 Memo on draft projected study design for Commission. November 24, 1967. 20pp.

Document  
Frame #

0101 Memo regarding draft study design proposal of Marshall Kaplan. November 30, 1967. 18pp.

**Box 3**  
**Black Binder**

0119 City Analyses, 1967 (Reports). 463pp.  
0119 List of cities. n.d. 1p.  
0120 Atlanta, Georgia, June 17–21. January 8, 1968. 13pp.  
0133 Bridgeton, New Jersey, July 19–23. January 16, 1968. 13pp.  
0146 Cambridge, Maryland, July 21, 24–26. October 1967. 37pp.  
0183 Cincinnati, Ohio, June 12–19, July 3–4, and 26–28. January 4, 1968. 22pp.  
0205 Dayton, Ohio, September 1–2, 1966, June 14–18, 1967, and September 19–20, 1967. December 1967. 22pp.  
0227 Detroit, Michigan, July 23–August 2. January 15, 1968. 108pp.  
0335 Elizabeth, New Jersey, July 17–18. December 1967. 9pp.  
0344 Englewood, New Jersey, July. n.d. 10pp.  
0354 Grand Rapids, Michigan, July 24–26. January 10, 1968. 15pp.  
0369 Houston, Texas (Texas Southern University), May 16–17. December 21, 1967. 18pp.  
0387 Jersey City, New Jersey, July 17–18. January 30, 1968. 11pp.  
0398 Milwaukee, Wisconsin, July 30–August 8. December 1967. 16pp.  
0414 Nashville, Tennessee, April 8–11. January 8, 1968. 23pp.  
0437 New Brunswick, New Jersey, July 17–18. December 1967. 15pp.  
0452 New Haven, Connecticut, August 19–24. December 18, 1967. 19pp.  
0471 Newark, New Jersey, July. n.d. 15pp.  
0486 Paterson, New Jersey, July 15–19. n.d. 2pp.  
0488 Plainfield, New Jersey, July. October 1967. 41pp.  
0529 Rockford, Illinois, May 28, July 2, and 29–30. December 1967. 22pp.  
0551 Tampa, Florida, June 11–15. December 4, 1967. 18pp.  
0569 Tucson, Arizona, July 23–24. December 4, 1967. 13pp.

**Box 5**

**General OLEA (Office of Law Enforcement Assistance) Contracts**

0582 Office of War Information Special Memorandum: "Opinions in Detroit Thirty-six Hours after the Race Riots." June 30, 1943. 31pp.  
0613 Memo regarding amendments by John Hope Franklin to Final Report chapter: "Roots of Rejection." January 24, 1968. 4pp.

**Interim Report**

0617 Interim Report draft. December 19, 1967. 394pp.

## Reel 20

### Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the Executive Director [Series 47] cont.

**Box 8**

**Rent Supplements**

0001 Memo regarding facts and figures on Rent Supplement Program. September 19, 1967. 3pp.  
0003 Press release from National Association of Home Builders regarding funding for the Rent Supplement Program. August 7, 1967. 12pp.  
0015 Letters from Senators Pastore and Hart urging president and Congress to continue Rent Supplement Program. n.d. 16pp.

Document  
Frame #

0031 Memo: administration and funding of rent supplements. n.d. 2pp.

**Public Administration Services**

0033 Letter transmitting report entitled "Intra-City Coordination of Activities during Civil Disorders." November 9, 1967. 38pp.

**Box 9  
Youth**

0071 Report: "Preliminary Observations from the Transcentury Study of Summer Youth Programs." n.d. 19pp.

0090 Memo: "Review of Blackstone Ranger Activities, Summer 1967." n.d. 11pp.

0101 Report: "History of Ranger Activity, Summer 1966." February 7, 1967. 9pp.

0110 Report: "The Role of Youth Groups in the Minority Community." n.d. 9pp.

0119 Report: "Black Youth in a Southern Metropolis." n.d. 20pp.

0139 Draft report: "A Survey of Youth Programs." November 13, 1967. 136pp.

**Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48]**

**Box 1  
Attitudes**

0275 Report: "A Proposal for the Study of Local Community Institutions and Civil Disorders." November 15, 1967. 6pp.

**Causal Analysis**

0281 Draft staff paper on causal analysis. October 5, 1967. 12pp.

0293 Statement by Milwaukee mayor Maier on open housing ordinance given before Common Council Judiciary Committee. October 16, 1967. 20pp.

0313 Wire service report regarding J. Edgar Hoover's comments on civil disobedience as a cause of the riots. September 28, 1967. 1p.

**Cities: New**

0314 Report on role of city officials in reducing civil disorder causes. November 4, 1967. 28pp.

0342 Report: "The City: Where Are We?" November 20, 1967. 22pp.

**Community Action Programs**

0364 Memo commenting on community involvement section of Commission's report. December 26, 1967. 2pp.

0366 Memo regarding survey of St. Louis and Atlanta police-community relations projects. December 28, 1967. 9pp.

0375 Report from National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials Conference entitled "American Community Development: Preliminary Reports by Directors of Projects Assisted by the Ford Foundation." October 1, 1963. 37pp.

**Conspiracy**

0412 Report: "A Thinkpiece on Modelling and Policy Analysis of Insurgencies." n.d. 4pp.

**Denver: Studies**

0416 Report: "Community Leaders and Minority/Poverty Issues." June 1967. 53pp.

0469 Report: "Profile of Denver's Participants in Civil Rights Demonstrations." September 1967. 77pp.

0546 Report: "The Beautiful People of Denver: Myth or Reality?" February 1967. 24pp.

**Disorders: Analyses (1)**

0570 Paper: "Civil Disturbance, Racial Revolt, Class Assault: Three Views of Urban Violence." December 28, 1967. 24pp.

0594 Report: "Riots, Ghettos and the Negro Revolt." n.d. 41pp.

Document  
Frame #

0635 Report entitled "Violence as Protest: A Definition of the 1960s Riots." n.d. 40pp.  
0675 Summary of views: "On American Urban Violence and the President's Advisory Commission on Civil Disorder." n.d. 75pp.  
0750 Legislative Reference Service report: "Civil Disorder." August 4, 1967. 87pp.  
0837 Memo regarding studies of specific riot areas. November 10, 1967. 6pp.  
0843 Report: "The Empty Head Blues: Race and Riot in the Post-Moynihan Era." September 1967. 23pp.  
0866 Article: "What to Do about Riots: A Survey of Six Cities." October 1967. 4pp.  
0870 Report on Saginaw, Michigan, riot: "The Mayor's Riot." n.d. 5pp.

**Box 2**

**Disorders: Analyses (2)**

0875 Memo regarding views of Detroit Negroes that police and ghetto housing were main causes for riots. January 3, 1968. 2pp.  
0877 Report entitled "Civil Disorders and the Breakdown of the Rule of Law." n.d. 34pp.  
0911 Letter transmitting speech: "Out-Migration and Civil Disorders." November 7, 1967. 21pp.  
0932 Memo regarding suggestions from Commission on Civil Rights for relieving racial unrest and disorders. October 20, 1967. 9pp.

**Domestic Program**

0941 Draft survey paper on short-term domestic program options. n.d. 32pp.

**Education**

0973 Report: "Short-Term Options in the Education Field." October 26, 1967. 32pp.

## Reel 21

### Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48] cont.

**Box 2 cont.**

**Education cont.**

0001 Report: "Short-Term Options in the Education Field" cont. October 26, 1967. 34pp.  
0034 Talk before American Management Association: "While Detroit Burns" by Harris Wofford. August 8, 1967. 7pp.  
0037 Speech: "Questions of Higher Education in California." n.d. 20pp.

**Employment**

0057 Report: "An Analysis of Interviews of Employers Participating in On-the-Job Training." n.d. 21pp.  
0078 Report: "Equating Racial Incomes: On the Efficacy of Employment and Education Policies." November 1967. 28pp.

**Employment: Rural Job Development**

0106 Memo: on tax incentives and Rural Job Development Act of 1967. October 19, 1967. 1p.

**Gans, Herbert J.**

0107 Testimony prepared for Senate Subcommittee on Executive Reorganization, Committee on Government Operations, entitled "The Federal Role in Solving America's Urban Problems." n.d. 144pp.

**Ghetto**

0151 Memo: sanitation in slums. November 16, 1967. 12pp.  
0163 Report regarding preliminary remarks on measures to foster ghetto area economic development. December 15, 1967. 9pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

- 0172 Report on Harlem Development Project. n.d. 6pp.  
0178 Report: "Community Solidarity and Anomie: A Study of a Northern Negro Ghetto." n.d. 10pp.  
0188 Memo transmitting report on Negro leadership in the ghetto. November 13, 1967. 28pp.

**Government**

- 0216 Report: "Mechanisms for the Redress of Grievances against the Government." November 15, 1967. 49pp.

**Health**

- 0265 Report: "Health Research and the University." November 1967. 21pp.

**House Un-American Activities Committee**

- 0286 Memo on hearings and opening statement. October 25, 1967. 7pp.

**Box 3**

**Housing: General**

- 0293 Draft of Interim Report's housing sections. n.d. 49pp.  
0342 Report: "The Open City: An American Tragedy." August 4, 1967. 14pp.  
0356 Report from Los Angeles County Community Analysis Program on Minority Housing: "Existing Pattern of Residence and Associated Problems." n.d. 13pp.  
0369 Report: "Residential Segregation and Civil Rights." n.d. 12pp.  
0381 Report: "Hard Facts about the Future of Our Cities." January 12, 1967. 9pp.  
0390 Report: "Population and Housing in Los Angeles County: A Study in the Growth of Residential Segregation." March 1963. 9pp.  
0399 Statement by Jesse Unruh to National Commission on Urban Problems. July 7, 1967. 43pp.  
0442 Statement by Victor Palmieri to the National Commission on Urban Problems entitled "The Southern California Housing Market: Barriers to Lower Income Housing." July 1, 1967. 12pp.

**McCone Commission**

- 0454 Title pages and table of contents from report: "Riots in the City." n.d. 3pp.

**Media**

- 0457 Memo on relationship of media to civil disorders. n.d. 16pp.

**Miscellaneous**

- 0473 Memo on University of Chicago, Center for Policy Study conference on short-term and emergency measures to avert urban violence. November 22, 1967. 24pp.  
0497 Report of Mayor's Urban Action Task Force: "Summer in Our City: New York City, 1967 and 1968." February 1, 1968. 11pp.

**Objectives**

- 0508 Memo from Action for Boston Community Development organization commenting on Commission's task and need for comprehensive social program. October 23, 1967. 16pp.

**Political Organization and Grievance Mechanism**

- 0524 Report: "Proposed Recommendations Relating to Organization of the Community: A Role for Local Government." n.d. 13pp.

**Police**

- 0537 Papers presented to Southern Regional Education Board Seminar on Administration of Justice, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, regarding redefinition of police function. September 11, 1967. 36pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Police-Community Relations**

- 0573 Report by IACP on police capabilities, problems, and needs in dealing with civil disorders. November 1, 1967. 74pp.
- 0647 Draft report: "From Resentment to Confrontation: The Police, Negroes, and the Outbreak of the 1960s Riots." n.d. 47pp.
- 0694 Report: "Opinions of Formal Community Leaders on Selected Police-Community Issues in the City of Denver." November 1966. 22pp.

**Programs: Negative Income Tax**

- 0716 Report: "Is a Negative Income Tax Practical?" n.d. 58pp.

**Programs: General**

- 0774 Report: "Employment Study." n.d. 100pp.
- 0874 Report: "Social Intervention and the Problem of Psychological Analysis." September 2, 1967. 21pp.

**Box 5**

**Public Safety**

- 0895 Check list for police in preventing civil disorders. October 20, 1967. 7pp.

**Race Relations**

- 0902 Draft report: "The Politics of Race Relations." November 1967. 21pp.

**Box 6**

**Riots**

- 0923 Letter speculating on relationship of city characteristics to riots. August 15, 1967. 3pp.
- 0926 Report: "Community Power, Black Power, and Jobs: The Omaha Riot of 1966." n.d. 27pp.

**Rioters: Description**

- 0953 Letter transmitting material on why certain individuals riot and others do not. September 15, 1967. 21pp.

**Insurance Panel**

- 0974 Report: property insurance and riots. n.d. 6pp.
- 0980 Report: "The Insurance Business and the South Central Los Angeles Area." n.d. 8pp.

**Public Safety (I)**

- 0988 Memo regarding handling of federal, state, and local legal problems relating to control of disorders. October 17, 1967. 4pp.
- 0992 Letter: need for Commission to provide advice on kinds of legal mechanisms at all levels of government to aid control of civil disorders. October 10, 1967. 4pp.
- 0996 Memo transmitting material on emergency conditions arising from riots and civil disturbances. September 22, 1967. 13pp.
- 1009 Memo: operational problems involved in Detroit riot. September 15, 1967. 6pp.

**Causal Analysis (II)**

- 1015 Memo on riot analyses. October 27, 1967. 3pp.
- 1018 Letter from National Safety Council transmitting report entitled "Implications of the Concept of Ecosystem for Future Trends of Civil Disorders." November 1, 1967. 6pp.

## Reel 22

### Subject Files of the Deputy Executive Director [Series 48] cont.

#### Box 6 cont.

##### Statistical Analysis (III)

- 0001 Memo regarding data to be included in statistical socioeconomic profiles. September 20, 1967. 3pp.
- 0004 Draft paper: "Urbanization of the Negro." November 7, 1967. 9pp.
- 0013 Memo transmitting data on Negro economic and social conditions. November 7, 1967. 5pp.
- 0018 Memo on presentation of statistical data for Interim Report. October 26, 1967. 5pp.

##### Administration of Courts and Justice (IV)

- 0023 Memo regarding example of the administration of justice during the civil disorder in Rockford, Illinois. November 7, 1967. 1p.
- 0024 Draft outline: proposed contingency planning for administration of justice during civil disturbances. n.d. 7pp.
- 0031 Letter regarding the Lawyers' Project and Detroit riots. August 3, 1967. 5pp.
- 0036 Letter regarding police-community relations and Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law. September 15, 1967. 3pp.

#### Box 7

##### Statistics

- 0039 Memo regarding statistical material on three model city areas in New York. December 18, 1967. 7pp.
- 0046 Report on Negro reaction to Los Angeles (Watts) riot and development of riot chronology. n.d. 13pp.
- 0059 Letter regarding study entitled "Statistical Analyses of the 1967 Disturbance Data." December 14, 1967. 34pp.
- 0093 Memo on socioeconomic profile of New Haven, Connecticut. November 14, 1967. 8pp.
- 0101 Memo on socioeconomic profile of Tampa, Florida. November 9, 1967. 8pp.
- 0109 Memo on socioeconomic profile of Dayton, Ohio. November 21, 1967. 8pp.
- 0117 Memo updating statistical information for five cities. November 3, 1967. 9pp.

##### Background Material

- 0126 Memo regarding summary of status reports from department heads. September 29, 1967. 50pp.

##### States: Their Role

- 0176 Statement by Marshall Kaplan before Governor's Commission on Housing and Community Development [California] entitled "Urban Crisis—The State Role." October 4, 1967. 9pp.

##### UCLA Studies

- 0185 Report: "Los Angeles Riot Study of Negro Attitudes toward the Riot." June 1, 1967. 40pp.

##### Urban Problems

- 0225 Memo transmitting evaluation of Northwestern University Riot Study. November 21, 1967. 56pp.
- 0281 Report: "Comments on the Problems of Urban Ghettos and Issues of Public Order." n.d. 19pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Violence: Urban**

0300 Report: "Violence in the Ghettos: A Consensus of Attitudes." December 1967. 28pp.  
0328 Memo regarding article on violence issue. December 26, 1967. 3pp.

**Watts**

0331 Report: "Young Children and the Watts Revolt," [1965]. January 7, 1968. 21pp.

**Welfare**

0352 Statement by Mitchell I. Ginsberg, New York City Commissioner of Welfare.  
June 13, 1967. 6pp.  
0358 Report: "Short-Term Options in the Welfare Field." October 26, 1967. 80pp.

**Youth**

0438 Memo: existing federal programs related to employing ghetto area youth.  
September 19, 1967. 2pp.

**Subject Files of the Special Assistant to the  
Deputy Executive Director [Series 49]**

**Box 1**

**Field Operations**

0440 Memo: team leader procedures. September 29, 1967. 4pp.  
0444 Team operations outline. n.d. 2pp.  
0446 Staff paper explaining method used for selection of cities for intensive study. n.d.  
16pp.

**Field Teams: Examples**

0462 Memo on team-produced examples for the Interim Report. November 7, 1967. 5pp.

**General Notes—Questions**

0467 Material on basic riot and incident scenario format for constructing time-sequences  
of events. n.d. 21pp.

**Harris, Louis**

0488 News clippings on Harris surveys dealing with federal aid programs for ghettos.  
August 1967. 7pp.

**History—First Draft**

0495 Draft history of Commission for Final Report. n.d. 21pp.  
0528 Draft introduction for Final Report. n.d. 6pp.

**History—Second Draft**

0537 Memo presenting overview of Commission's research programs. October 28, 1967.  
11pp.  
0548 Notes regarding field research in twenty-three cities. n.d. 4pp.  
0552 Second draft of Final Report introduction. n.d. 6pp.

**Box 2**

**Newark**

0558 Report on urban training programs. August 22, 1967. 11pp.

**Box 3**

**Plainfield, New Jersey**

0569 Report: "Plainfield Riot Scenarios." n.d. 28pp.

**Police-Community Relations**

0597 Tentative outline of police-community relations chapter. October 5, 1967. 4pp.

**Summary Outline**

0601 Summary outline of staff work on Final Report. November 17, 1967. 8pp.

**Document  
Frame #**

- 0609 Memo: work on composite profile of riots for Final Report. n.d. 1p.  
0610 Working outline for Interim Report on summary analysis of twenty-six disturbances.  
n.d. 5pp.

**Task Control**

- 0615 Outlines of task analysis and study-area task definition. n.d. 3pp.  
0618 Outline: programs relating to community's capability to maintain law and order. n.d.  
2pp.  
0620 Memo: sources that might be useful to Commission. September 19, 1967. 2pp.  
0622 Memo: consultants' assignments. October 11, 1967. 5pp.  
0627 Commission organizational chart. n.d. 1p.  
0628 Memo: program to obtain information from newspaper reporters. n.d. 3pp.  
0631 Memo: federal program research staff. n.d. 4pp.  
0635 Memo regarding criteria for choice of short-range action recommendations.  
October 4, 1967. 2pp.

**Task Force—Long-Range**

- 0637 Memo regarding contract negotiations with Systemetrics. January 10, 1968. 2pp.  
0639 Memo: possible areas for consideration of Final Report options. November 18, 1967.  
9pp.  
0648 Memo regarding evaluation of team effort. n.d. 4pp.  
0652 Memo regarding outline for future field operations. November 29, 1967. 9pp.  
0661 Outline for evaluation board guidance on field operations. n.d. 2pp.  
0663 Memo on Long-Range Task Force report. November 16, 1967. 6pp.  
0669 Draft memo: outlining Final Report. n.d. 7pp.  
0676 Memo regarding comments on Downs Outline. November 14, 1967. 5pp.  
0681 Memo on available resources for Long-Range Task Force. November 14, 1967. 3pp.  
0684 Tentative outline of Final Report. n.d. 4pp.  
0688 Memo regarding Cambridge [Harvard University] Meeting on Civil Disorders.  
October 10, 1967. 12pp.

**Research Studies of Other Government Agencies [Series 51]**

**Box 2**

**Commission on Civil Rights**

- 0700 Report: serious incidents of racial conflict, January 1964–August 1967. n.d. 24pp.  
0724 Report: "Big City School Desegregation: Trends and Methods." November 1967.  
20pp.

**National Conference on Equal Educational Opportunity**

- 0744 Report: "A Re-Definition of Educational Problems Occasioned by Desegregation and  
Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1964." November 1967. 24pp.  
0768 Report: "Crisis in American Education: A Racial Dilemma." November 17, 1967.  
30pp.

**Box 3**

**Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of**

- 0798 Report: "Demographic Analysis and Public Assistance." February 1966. 18pp.

**Housing and Urban Development, Department of**

- 0816 Memo regarding case for police representatives in Neighborhood Centers Pilot  
Program. July 7, 1967. 6pp.  
0822 Letter analyzing National Governors' Conference. November 30, 1967. 21pp.

**Labor Department**

- 0843 Letter on Neighborhood Youth Corps. November 7, 1967. 9pp.

Document  
Frame #

0852 Report: Negro employment. May 31, 1967. 9pp.

**Box 4**

**Library of Congress**

0861 Report: "Power of the President to Use Troops to Deal with Disorders Arising within the States." August 7, 1967. 52pp.

**Box 5**

**Office of Economic Opportunity**

0913 List of reports included in Los Angeles Riot Study under OEO contract. June 1, 1967. 1p.

**Box 6**

**Office of Economic Opportunity cont.**

0914 Report: "Study of Civil Disorders." n.d. 88pp.

## Reel 23

### Research Studies of Other Government Agencies [Series 51] cont.

**Box 6 cont.**

**Office of Economic Opportunity cont.**

0001 Report: "Study of Civil Disorders" n.d. cont. 102pp.

### Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59]

**Box 1**

**Atlanta, Georgia**

0103 FBI memos on Atlanta racial violence. June–July 1967. 27pp.

0130 Field team interviews. October 1967. 196pp.

0130 Ivan Allen, mayor. October 19. 3pp.

0133 Ivan Allen III, member, Jaycees. October 24. 9pp.

0142 E.T. Brock, associate judge, municipal court. n.d. 3pp.

0145 Richard Boone, head of Prison Reform and Criminal Rehabilitation Project, Southern Regional Council. October 19. 5pp.

0150 Julian Bond, state representative. October 20. 9pp.

0159 Eliza K. Paschall, executive director, Community Relations Commission. October 21. 4pp.

0163 M.B. Satterfield, director, Atlanta Housing Authority. October 24. 4pp.

0167 Rev. Howard Creecy, equal education activist. n.d. 7pp.

0174 J.C. Dougherty, state representative. n.d. 2pp.

0176 Emma Darnell, attorney, Equal Employment Opportunities Commission's regional office. October 19. 5pp.

0181 A.M. Davis, president, Atlanta chapter, NAACP. n.d. 3pp.

0184 Richard Freeman, chairman, Police Committee of the Aldermanic Board. n.d. 7pp.

0191 Mrs. Forrester, Emory Legal Services. October 24. 2pp.

0193 Robert Flanagan, executive director, Atlanta branch, NAACP. October 21. 5pp.

0198 Harvey Gates, Emory University. October 24. 5pp.

0203 J.H. Grigsby, chief of relocation, Atlanta Housing Authority. October 24. 2pp.

0205 Donald Hollowell, regional director, Equal Employment Opportunities Commission's regional office. n.d. 3pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0208 Paul Hemphill, columnist, *The Atlanta Journal*. October 23. 8pp.  
0216 Rev. Robert Hunter and Dorothy Howard, aide, Vine City  
Neighborhood Service Center. October 23. 3pp.  
0219 Herbert T. Jenkins, chief of police. n.d. 6pp.  
0225 Randy Jackson, lawyer, Emory Legal Services. October 24. 2pp.  
0227 Dolly Jones, resident, Dixie Hills area. October 23. 4pp.  
0231 Robert L. Johnson, police officer. n.d. 3pp.  
0234 Leroy Johnson, state senator. October 22 and 23. 9pp.  
0243 Al Krumlauf and R.W. Saunders, Office of Inspection, Southeast Region,  
Office of Economic Opportunity. October 19. 3pp.  
0246 John Letson, superintendent of schools. October 20. 10pp.  
0256 Judge Little, Municipal Court. October 23. 4pp.  
0260 Lockheed Georgia Company. n.d. 8pp.  
0268 James McGovern, executive director, Atlanta Commission on Crime and  
Juvenile Delinquency. October 23. 1p.  
0269 Mr. Madden, vice president, Aycock Realty Company. October 19. 2pp.  
0271 Howard Moore, attorney, Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee.  
October 19. 3pp.  
0274 Charles Morgan, director, Southern Region, ACLU. October 19. 2pp.  
0276 Tom Oxnard, secretary, Placed Aid Program. October 19. 6pp.  
0282 Howard Openshaw, director, Urban Renewal, Atlanta Housing Authority.  
October 20. 1p.  
0283 Amos Parker, assistant director, West Central Neighborhood Service  
Center. October 23. 9pp.  
0292 C.T. Ragsdale, first deputy chief, Atlanta Fire Department. October 21. 2pp.  
0294 Richard Rich, businessman. October 19. 7pp.  
0301 John Rolle, manpower counselor, West Central Neighborhood Service  
Center. October 23. 5pp.  
0306 Dan Sweat, special assistant to mayor. October 20. 4pp.  
0310 Mr. Stern, president, Chamber of Commerce. October 20. 5pp.  
0315 Q.V. Williamson, alderman. October 24. 5pp.  
0320 Rev. J.C. Ward, militant Negro minister and head of Operation  
Breadbasket. n.d. 4pp.  
0324 Charles Weltner, former congressman. October 19. 2pp.

**Cambridge, Massachusetts**

- 0326 Reconnaissance survey of field research report. n.d. 112pp.

**Cincinnati, Ohio**

- 0438 Field team interviews. September 1967. 325pp.  
0438 Table of contents. 3pp.  
0441 Don Hunter, building commissioner. n.d. 22pp.  
0463 Interview [with attachments] of Henry G. Sandman, safety director; Colonel  
Schott, chief of police; and Howard Rogers, police-community relations  
officer. n.d. 56pp.  
0519 Walter S. Bachrach, mayor. September 21. 3pp.  
0522 William C. Wichman, city manager. September 21. 7pp.  
0529 Colonel Schott, chief of police; Howard Rogers, police-community relations  
officer; and members of Police-Community Relations Committee.  
September 22. 6pp.  
0535 Bobby Hill, staff member, Police-Community Relations Office.  
September 22. 5pp.  
0540 Elmer Reis, colonel, Police Department. September 24. 4pp.  
0544 Sergeant Moore, Detective Bureau, Police Department. n.d. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0548 Interview [with attachments] of Donald P. Yuellig, assistant superintendent, Fire Prevention Bureau, Fire Department. n.d. 16pp.
- 0564 Mr. Bush, councilman. September 20. 7pp.
- 0571 Members of Chamber of Commerce. September 23. 11pp.
- 0582 Joe Breitenicher, executive director, Jobs for Cincinnati, Inc. n.d. 4pp.
- 0586 Henry Hobson, Jr., chairman, Committee of 28. n.d. 3pp.
- 0589 John R. Bulloch, member, Committee of 28. n.d. 7pp.
- 0596 Malcolm Bernstein, businessman. n.d. 1p.
- 0597 Richard Isler, executive director, Cincinnati Council of Churches. n.d. 4pp.
- 0605 Margaret Josten, reporter, *Cincinnati Enquirer*. n.d. 4pp.
- 0609 Paul A. Miller, superintendent of schools. n.d. 3pp.
- 0612 The Hughes High School. n.d. 5pp.
- 0617 Dorothy Starr, case worker, Department of Welfare, Hamilton County. n.d. 3pp.
- 0620 Myron Schwartz, executive director, Jewish Community Relations Committee. n.d. 2pp.
- 0622 William Mallory, executive director, West End Community Council. n.d. 1p.
- 0623 Rev. Jones, director, Special Services Project, College Hill. n.d. 3pp.
- 0626 David McPheeters, executive director, Human Relations Commission. n.d. 7pp.
- 0633 Interview with and statement of Richard Lewis, supervisor, West End Special Services Project. n.d. 20pp.
- 0653 John Ramey, director, Greater Cincinnati Federation of Settlement Houses and Neighborhood Centers. n.d. 4pp.
- 0657 John Hanson, director, Community Action Commission. n.d. 6pp.
- 0663 Ted Parker, director of special projects, Boy Scouts of America. 8pp.
- 0672 Eddie McCroom, assistant U.S. attorney for southern district of Ohio. n.d. 2pp.
- 0674 Rev. Hunt, head, United Black Community Organization. n.d. 9pp.
- 0683 William Bowen, state representative. n.d. 10pp.
- 0693 Eugene Smith, attorney. n.d. 2pp.
- 0695 John Collins, Negro barber. n.d. 3pp.
- 0698 Robert Reid, vice-president, Cincinnati branch, NAACP. n.d. 9pp.
- 0707 Curtis Thomas, Negro barber. n.d. 6pp.
- 0713 Notes on Reid incident. n.d. 3pp.
- 0716 Colonel Schott, chief of police, and Rev. C.L. Connors. n.d. 7pp.
- 0723 Peter Frakes, whose arrest precipitated the June 12 riot, and Tony Burkes, arrester. n.d. 4pp.
- 0727 Mrs. Burman, president, citizens group in North Avondale. n.d. 4pp.
- 0731 George S. Heitzler and William S. Matthews, judges, municipal court. n.d. 8pp.
- 0739 Melvin Rueger, prosecutor, municipal court. n.d. 5pp.
- 0744 Interview [with attachment] of William McClain, city solicitor. September 23. 6pp.
- 0750 W.T. Lovelace, judge, Municipal Court. n.d. 2pp.
- 0752 William R. Matthews, judge, Court of Common Pleas. n.d. 2pp.
- 0754 Clint Reynolds, acting executive director, Human Relations Commission. n.d. 9pp.
- 0763 Summary report on National Guard assistance to civil authorities in riot activities. June 19, 1967. 11pp.
- 0774 Memo: trip to Cincinnati by Commission representatives. September 19, 1967. 5pp.
- 0779 Memo: "Cincinnati—Profile Supplement." n.d. 5pp.
- 0784 Memo on socioeconomic profile of Cincinnati. September 18, 1967. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0788 Memo: results of telephone communications with city administrators. July 5, 1967. 3pp.  
0791 Memo: Community Relations Service trip to Cincinnati. August 8, 1967. 5pp.  
0796 FBI memo: June racial disturbance in Cincinnati. July 21, 1967. 14pp.  
0810 Justice Department weekly summaries on Cincinnati racial disturbance. June–September. 18pp.  
0828 Community Tension Data Report on Cincinnati. June 30, 1967. 2pp.

**Box 2**  
**Dayton, Ohio**

- 0830 Report on the civil disorders of June 14–18. n.d. 133pp.

**Detroit, Michigan**

- 0963 Field team interviews. October 1967. 45pp.  
0963 Leon Atchison, aide to Congressman John Conyers. n.d. 10pp.  
0973 Vincent Brennan, executive judge, recorder's court. October 13. 6pp.  
0979 Albert Boer, executive director, Franklin Settlement House. n.d. 12pp.  
0991 Nadine Brown, chairman, Labor Committee, Citizens Citywide Action Committee. n.d. 6pp.  
0997 Nancy Boykin, director, Continuing Education for Girls Program. n.d. 4pp.  
1001 Charles Brown, executive director, Wayne County Suburban Legal Services. n.d. 7pp.

## Reel 24

### Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont.

**Box 2 cont.**

**Detroit, Michigan cont.**

- 0001 Field team interviews cont. October 1967. 271pp.  
0001 Members of the Citizens Complaint Bureau, Police Department. n.d. 10pp.  
0011 Dr. Brusant, Negro psychologist and militant. n.d. 1p.  
0012 Janet Cooper, case worker, Compliance Division, Michigan Civil Rights Commission. n.d. 2pp.  
0014 George Crockett, judge, recorder's court. n.d. 8pp.  
0022 Walker Cisler, chairman of the board, Detroit Edison Company. October 11. 3pp.  
0025 Phillip Colesta, director, Urban Law Project, University of Detroit Law School. October 12. 13pp.  
0038 Members of Citizens Citywide Action Committee. October 12. 3pp.  
0041 Member of the Central United Church of Christ. October 15. 2pp.  
0043 Henry Cleage, attorney, and Rev. Albert Cleage. n.d. 11pp.  
0054 Kenneth Cockrell, staff member, West Central Organization. October 9. 3pp.  
0057 Earl Cockerel, member, West Side Community Committee. n.d. 2pp.  
0059 Malcolm Dade, member, Mayor's Development Team. October 11. 3pp.  
0062 Nelson Jack Edwards, board member, United Auto Workers. October 12. 4pp.  
0066 John Feikens, president, Detroit Bar Association. n.d. 3pp.  
0069 Ray Girardin, police commissioner. n.d. 6pp.  
0075 Ernest Goodman, attorney. October 11. 11pp.  
0086 Karl Gregory, assistant professor, Wayne State University. n.d. 16pp.  
0102 R. Grubbs, social service complainant. n.d. 1p.  
0103 Vice-president Gullen, Wayne State University. n.d. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0105 Sally Cassidy, professor, Wayne State University. October 16. 3pp.  
0108 Common Council of Detroit members. October 12. 3pp.  
0111 New Detroit Committee executive members. n.d. 2pp.  
0113 Investigators for Wayne County Suburban Legal Services Corporation. n.d.  
14pp.  
0127 Milton and Richard Henry, Negro militants. n.d. 5pp.  
0132 Arthur Johnson, deputy superintendent of schools. n.d. 4pp.  
0136 Arthur Johnson, deputy director, Detroit branch, NAACP. n.d. 2pp.  
0138 Frank Joyce, Negro militant. n.d. 3pp.  
0141 Robert Knox, director-secretary, Detroit Housing Commission. October 19.  
8pp.  
0149 Detroit Urban League members. n.d. 6pp.  
0155 Burton Levy, director, Community Services, Michigan Civil Rights  
Commission. n.d. 2pp.  
0157 Elliot D. Luby, psychiatrist. n.d. 1p.  
0158 Don Lopsinger, white supremacist. n.d. 3pp.  
0162 J. Lorenzo, militant. n.d. 4pp.  
0166 Fred Lyles, leader of rent strike. n.d. 7pp.  
0173 Conrad Mallet, executive secretary to the mayor. n.d. 2pp.  
0175 D. Mitchell, complainant. n.d. 2pp.  
0177 Maryann Mehaffey, professor, Wayne State University. 5pp.  
0182 John Nichols, deputy superintendent, Police Department. n.d. 6pp.  
0188 Cross section of local populace. October 9. 4pp.  
0192 Father O'Hara of Saint Patrick's Catholic Church. October 12. 5pp.  
0197 William T. Patrick, Jr., assistant attorney general, Michigan Bell Telephone  
Company. October 13. 5pp.  
0202 Mr. Quinlan, chief, fire department. October 13. 5pp.  
0207 Major General Simmons, Michigan National Guard, Grand Rapids. n.d. 3pp.  
0210 William Stevens, police officer, Highland Park Police Department. n.d.  
2pp.  
0212 Melvin Smith, commissioner, Human Relations Department, Highland Park.  
n.d. 3pp.  
0215 Ed Simpkins, vice-president, Detroit Federation of Teachers. n.d. 3pp.  
0218 Richard L. Simmons, executive director, Mayor's Committee for Human  
Resources Development. n.d. 8pp.  
0226 Walter I. Stecher, budget director, and Richard Strichartz, coordinator,  
Mayor's Development Team. October 18. 3pp.  
0229 Horace Sheffield, senior executive, United Auto Workers. October 12. 3pp.  
0232 William Tolerber, social welfare complainant. n.d. 2pp.  
0234 Mary Valentine, public relations director, West Central Organization. n.d.  
5pp.  
0239 Edward Vaughn, Negro militant. n.d. 2pp.  
0241 Stanley Webb, coordinator, High School Study Commission. n.d. 11pp.  
0252 Roger Wilkins, U.S. assistant attorney general. n.d. 2pp.  
0254 John Watson, editor, *Inner City Voice*. n.d. 2pp.  
0256 Jackey Wilson, civil leader. n.d. 2pp.  
0258 Michael Ward, service station owner. n.d. 3pp.  
0261 Howard Zinn, historian. n.d. 1p.  
0262 A.L. Zwerdling, member, Board of Education. n.d. 2pp.  
0264 William L. Cahalan, prosecutor, Wayne County. October 12. 8pp.

**Elizabeth, New Jersey**

- 0272 Field team interviews. October 1967. 146pp.  
0272 Hesham Jaaber, Black Muslim. n.d. 10pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0282 Michael D. Roy, chief of police. October 18. 11pp.  
0293 Sam E. Aboff, assistant superintendent of schools. October 17. 2pp.  
0295 Hubert U. Barbour, Jr., executive director, Human Relations Commission,  
and Arthur W. Brinkman, executive director, Union County Legal Services  
Corporation. October 18-19. 16pp.  
0311 Mitchell Dentley, acting director, On-the-Job Training Program, Community  
Action for Equal Opportunity. October 17. 6pp.  
0317 James A. Davis, director, Neighborhood Youth Corps. n.d. 6pp.  
0323 Thomas G. Dunn, mayor. n.d. 17pp.  
0340 Edward L. Fox, executive vice-president, Eastern Union County Chamber of  
Commerce. October 17. 11pp.  
0351 Robert E. Goldsby, president, Community Action for Equal Opportunity.  
October 18. 3pp.  
0354 Rev. Joseph Garlic, president, Elizabeth chapter, NAACP. October 19.  
2pp.  
0356 Thomas E. Highsmith, Jr., director, Community Action for Economic  
Opportunity. October 25. 12pp.  
0368 Arthur Johnson, chairman, Elizabeth chapter, CORE. n.d. 7pp.  
0375 Francis Kennedy, vice-president, Community Action for Equal Opportunity.  
October 19. 5pp.  
0380 Paul Kline, director, Opportunity Center. n.d. 2pp.  
0382 Maurice O'Keefe, councilman. October 19. 5pp.  
0387 Sidney Podell, businessman. October 18. 4pp.  
0391 Florence Taylor, director, Project ENABLE (Educational and Neighborhood  
Action for Better Living Environment). n.d. 3pp.  
0394 D. Jean Schneider, social services coordinator, Community Action for  
Economic Opportunity. October 18. 4pp.  
0398 Henry Wood, associate director, Community Action for Economic  
Opportunity. n.d. 8pp.  
0406 Rev. Benjamin J. Whipper, New Zion Baptist Church. October 19. 6pp.  
0412 Edward Wartman, field supervisor, Neighborhood Youth Corps. n.d. 4pp.  
0416 Abner West, principal, Thomas Edison High School. n.d. 2pp.

**Englewood, New Jersey**

- 0418 Field team interviews. October 1967. 82pp.  
0418 Joe Job, sheriff, Bergen County, and Guy Carlissi, prosecutor, Bergen  
County. n.d. 7pp.  
0425 Curtis Berger, professor, Columbia University. n.d. 4pp.  
0429 Arnold Brown, assemblyman. October 20. 4pp.  
0433 Rev. Anthony Butts, Bethany Presbyterian Church. October 19. 4pp.  
0437 Arthur Fisher, businessman. n.d. 6pp.  
0443 George Ferrell, resident. October 19. 4pp.  
0447 Walter Ganz, businessman and Democratic party leader. n.d. 8pp.  
0455 Gus Harrison, director, Neighborhood Center. October 20. 4pp.  
0459 Sharon Rosehause, reporter, *Bergen County Record*. n.d. 11pp.  
0470 Vincent K. Tibbs, councilman. October 18. 3pp.  
0473 Rev. Walter Taylor, Galilee Methodist Church. October 19. 6pp.  
0479 Mr. Volker, mayor; John Madden, acting police chief; and William  
Harrington, administrative assistant to John Madden. n.d. 18pp.  
0497 Howard Williams, president, Bergen County chapter, NAACP. n.d. 3pp.  
0500 Memo on additional field team interviewees. n.d. 1p.  
0501 Memos analyzing Englewood situation. n.d. 6pp.  
0507 FBI memos: July 21-28 racial disturbances. July 1967. 12pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Box 3**

**Grand Rapids, Michigan**

- 0519 Field team interviews. October 1967. 33pp.  
0519 Philip de Journo, businessman. October 17. 2pp.  
0521 Mr. Farrell, executive, Chamber of Commerce. n.d. 4pp.  
0525 William A. Johnson, superintendent of police. n.d. 6pp.  
0531 Raymond Lynch, director, Legal Aid Society. n.d. 8pp.  
0539 Ronald Parsons, sheriff, Kent County. n.d. 5pp.  
0544 J.L. Pylman, superintendent of schools. October 17. 4pp.  
0548 Francis Pierce, vice squad, Police Department. n.d. 4pp.  
0552 Memo regarding analysis of field team interviews. n.d. 7pp.  
0559 Field team interviews cont. October 1967. 31pp.  
0559 Eugene Sparrow, executive director, Human Resources Council.  
October 17. 6pp.  
0565 C.H. Sonneveldt, mayor. October 16. 5pp.  
0570 Judge Verdier, police court, and Michael Kelly, assistant city attorney.  
October 17. 3pp.  
0573 Ray Tardy, member, Community Action Program. October 17. 7pp.  
0580 Wendell Verduin, director, Grand Rapids Anti-Poverty Program. October 16.  
6pp.  
0586 Wilbur Warren, director, Neighborhood Youth Corps. n.d. 4pp.  
0590 Memo listing additional interviewees. n.d. 2pp.

**Jackson, Mississippi**

- 0592 Wire service reports and news clippings on May and August racial disturbances.  
May and August 1967. 12pp.  
0604 News clippings and wire service reports on racial disturbances caused by claims of  
vote fraud and harassment of Negro voters. August 1967. 6pp.  
0610 FBI memos: racial disturbance on Jackson State College campus. May 13 and 22,  
1967. 30pp.  
0640 FBI memo: demonstration on Tougaloo College campus. May 22, 1967. 1p.  
0641 FBI summary: events on May 10–11. n.d. 1p.  
0642 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. July 1967. 29pp.  
0671 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. August 1967. 32pp.  
0703 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. September 1967. 8pp.  
0711 Memo: news conference on Jackson black uprising and death of Benjamin Brown.  
May 17, 1967. 3pp.  
0714 Field Community Tension Factors Report. July 24, 1967. 3pp.  
0717 Field Community Tension Factors Report. August 14 and 28, 1967. 4pp.

**Jersey City, New Jersey**

- 0721 Field team interviews. October 1967. 107pp.  
0721 Julian Robinson, director, Health and Welfare Services. n.d. 8pp.  
0729 Father Mulvey, Jesuit priest and professor, Saint Peters College. n.d. 3pp.  
0732 Patrick O'Connor, manager, Public Relations Division, Bayonne Plant,  
Humble Oil Company. n.d. 3pp.  
0735 Thomas Riley, superintendent of training, Port Authority of New York.  
October 14. 5pp.  
0740 Vertis Stovall, director, Marian Neighborhood Center. October 23. 5pp.  
0745 Susan Urich, acting director, On-the-Job Training Program, CanDo—local  
community action program. n.d. 3pp.  
0748 Sid Willis, director, Jersey City Planning Board. n.d. 3pp.  
0751 William G. Wilkerson, president, Jersey City chapter, NAACP. n.d. 5pp.  
0756 Captain Blasczak, Fourth Precinct, Police Department. n.d. 6pp.  
0762 Thomas J. Whelan, mayor. n.d. 5pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0767 George Whelan, director of police. n.d. 7pp.  
0774 Father Call, organizer, DURA—Puerto Rican community organization. n.d. 5pp.  
0779 Rev. Ercel Webb, executive director, CanDo—local community action program. n.d. 6pp.  
0785 Two residents on street corner. October 14. 1p.  
0786 Michael Abeloff, research coordinator, CanDo—local community action program. n.d. 8pp.  
0794 Henry M. Boardman, community relations officer, Western Electric Company. October 16. 4pp.  
0798 Earl Byrd, executive director, CanDo—local community action program. n.d. 14pp.  
0812 Interview with Norman Butler, district manager, Bell Telephone Company. October 13. 3pp.  
0815 Warren Blackshear, employment coordinator, Project Anti-Recidivism. n.d. 3pp.  
0818 Leonard R. Cesner, member, board of directors, CanDo—local community action program. n.d. 3pp.  
0821 Edgar Dudley, assistant to Roy Kennix, Project Anti-Recidivism. n.d. 3pp.  
0824 Herbert Enix, organizer, Lafayette Center. October 23. 4pp.  
0828 Memo on analysis and evaluation of interviews. n.d. 7pp.  
0835 Field team interviews cont. October 1967. 36pp.  
0835 Joseph G. Feinberg, executive director, Jersey City Redevelopment Agency. October 17. 5pp.  
0840 J.S. Fennelly, businessman. October 13. 5pp.  
0845 Father Francis Hertz, director, Bergen Neighborhood Center. n.d. 7pp.  
0852 Roy Kennix, director, Project Anti-Recidivism. n.d. 7pp.  
0859 Warren Murphy, administrative assistant to mayor. October 13. 3pp.  
0862 Fred Martin, councilman. n.d. 4pp.  
0866 Patrick McGinty, president, Central Labor Council, Hudson County. October 12. 5pp.

**Milwaukee, Wisconsin**

- 0871 Report on Milwaukee disturbances, July 30–August 6. n.d. 163pp.

## Reel 25

### Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont.

**Box 3 cont.**

**Milwaukee, Wisconsin cont.**

- 0001 Report: "Materials Resulting from the Field Team Trip, September 27, 1967–October 3, 1967." n.d. 185pp.  
0186 Field Community Tension Factors Report. May 15, 1967. 2pp.  
0188 Field Community Tension Factors Report. June 30, 1967. 1p.  
0189 Field Community Tension Factors Report. August 21, 1967. 2pp.  
0191 Memo: Milwaukee disturbances. August 1, 1967. 1p.  
0192 Memo: "Supplement Profile—Milwaukee, Wisconsin." n.d. 6pp.  
0198 Justice Department summaries of activities in Milwaukee. June–September 1967. 18pp.  
0216 FBI memos on disturbances. July–August 1967. 31pp.  
0247 Memo regarding socioeconomic profile. September 20, 1967. 4pp.  
0251 Memo: Milwaukee trip. September 26, 1967. 10pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0261 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. July 1967. 6pp.
- 0267 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. August 1967. 17pp.
- 0284 Field team daily activity [interview and investigative] reports. September 1967. 14pp.

**Box 4**

**Minneapolis, Minnesota**

- 0298 FBI memos disturbances. June–August 1967. 32pp.
- 0330 Justice Department summaries of activities in Minneapolis. August–September 1967. 2pp.
- 0332 Memo regarding telephone conversation concerning problems in Minneapolis ghetto. July 31, 1967. 2pp.
- 0334 Memo regarding telephone conversation with William Selden on Minneapolis events. July 21, 1967. 1p.
- 0335 Memo regarding telephone conversation with Gwendolyn Jones-Davis on Minneapolis events. July 21, 1967. 4pp.
- 0339 Memo: disturbances. July 21, 1967. 1p.
- 0340 Record of telephone conversations regarding disturbances. July 21, 1967. 1p.
- 0342 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Weekly Reports. June–July 1967. 21pp.
- 0363 Memo transmitting draft annual report of Minority Group Housing Committee and Mayor's Commission on Human Relations. June 16, 1967. 9pp.
- 0372 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Weekly Report. June 20, 1967. 10pp.
- 0382 Justice Department weekly summaries of events. June 16–September 1, 1967. 12pp.

**Nashville, Tennessee**

- 0394 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Initial Report. June 19, 1967. 16pp.
- 0410 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Weekly Reports. July 1967. 8pp.
- 0418 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Weekly Reports. August 1967. 7pp.
- 0425 Community Relations Service Community Analyst Weekly Report. September 5, 1967. 1p.
- 0426 Memo summarizing Nashville disturbance. n.d. 1p.
- 0427 FBI memos regarding disturbances. April–May 1967. 47pp.

**Newark, New Jersey**

- 0474 Summary of comments on staff trip. n.d. 10pp.
- 0484 Field team interviews. October 1967. 338pp.
- 0484 Robert Curvin, position not listed. October 9, 1967. 19pp.
- 0503 Leroy Hush, militant. n.d. 6pp.
- 0509 Dominick Spina, police director. October 4. 11pp.
- 0520 Father Joseph Sherer, chaplain, Municipal Hospital. n.d. 5pp.
- 0525 Willie Wright, president, United Afro-American Association. October 9. 15pp.
- 0540 Paul Malafronte, administrative assistant to mayor. October 2: 13pp.
- 0553 Frank Addonizio, city councilman. October 6. 2pp.
- 0555 Jesse Allen, organizer, Area Board #3, United Community Corporation. October 4. 5pp.
- 0560 Brendan Byrne, county prosecutor, Essex County. October 5. 3pp.
- 0563 Anonymous person. October 5. 1p.
- 0564 Al Black, director, Newark Human Relations Council. n.d. 3pp.
- 0567 Albert Blumrosen, professor, Rutgers University. October 3. 1p.
- 0568 Henry Connor, executive director, Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce. October 10. 5pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0573 Charles W. Cappes, vice-president and general counsel, Mutual Benefit Society. October 6. 3pp.
- 0576 Sally Carroll, president, Newark branch, NAACP. n.d. 5pp.
- 0581 Janis Edwards, administrative assistant to Mr. Still. October 3. 3pp.
- 0584 Joseph Chaneyfield, maintenance man. October 5. 3pp.
- 0587 Dickinson Debevoise, president, board of trustees, Newark Legal Services Project. n.d. 5pp.
- 0592 Danny Eldridge, city reporter, *Newark News*. October 6. 6pp.
- 0598 Joseph Hayden, president, Essex County Bar Association. n.d. 5pp.
- 0603 Representatives of Concentrated Employment Program. October 4. 6pp.
- 0609 W. Heckel, dean of Law College, Rutgers University. October 3. 5pp.
- 0614 Larry Hoffheimer, Newark representative, Community Relations Service. n.d. 2pp.
- 0616 Earl Harris, businessman. October 9. 8pp.
- 0624 James Hooper, president, Newark chapter, CORE. October 3. 17pp.
- 0641 Sanford Jaffe, director, New Jersey Commission on Civil Disorders. October 3. 1p.
- 0642 Rev. Kimmoth Jefferson, United Church of Christ. October 6. 11pp.
- 0653 Oliver Lofton, director, Neighborhood Legal Services. October 4. 5pp.
- 0658 John C. Love, member, Newark chapter, NAACP Legal Committee. n.d. 5pp.
- 0663 Richard D. Marshall, president, Urban League of Essex County. October 4. 6pp.
- 0669 Eugene Olaff, operations officer, New Jersey State Police. October 5. 6pp.
- 0675 Joseph Partenheimer, project director, Business and Industrial Coordinating Council. n.d. 13pp.
- 0688 Rev. S.W. Simmons, Divinity Baptist Church. October 6. 6pp.
- 0694 Ronald Owens, attorney. October 10. 2pp.
- 0696 Representatives of SEED—organization set up by the Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce. October 2. 5pp.
- 0701 Francis S. Quillan, senior vice-president, Newark Branch, Prudential Life Insurance. October 2. 8pp.
- 0709 George Richardson, ex-assemblyman. October 4. 4pp.
- 0713 Sam R. Rinaldi, assistant executive director, Greater Newark Chamber of Commerce. October 3. 10pp.
- 0723 David Satz, U.S. attorney. October 3. 2pp.
- 0725 Norman Schiff, corporation counsel. October 6, 1967. 7pp.
- 0732 Larrie W. Stalks, director, HEW. October 7. 12pp.
- 0744 Mort Stavis, attorney. 7pp.
- 0751 Rev. James Scott, Bethany Baptist Church. October 5. 12pp.
- 0763 Timothy Still, president, United Community Corporation, Inc. October 3. 3pp.
- 0766 Rev. Joseph Stolb, Queen of Angels Parish. October 5. 10pp.
- 0776 Malcolm Talbott, vice-president, Rutgers University. October 2. 22pp.
- 0798 James Threatt, executive director, Newark Human Rights Commission. October 3. 2pp.
- 0800 Edward Williams, director, Police-Community Relations Section, Police Department. October 5. 4pp.
- 0804 Calvin D. West, councilman-at-large. October 8. 9pp.
- 0813 Rev. Levine West, school activist. October 10. 3pp.
- 0816 Rev. Dennis A. Westbrooks, director, Newark Churches Volunteer Service Program. October 6, 1967. 3pp.
- 0819 Paul Ylvisaker, commissioner, New Jersey State Community Relations. n.d. 3pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Box 5**

**New Brunswick, New Jersey**

- 0822 Report: "Materials Resulting from the Field Team Trip." n.d. 71pp.  
0893 Memo: competence of official sector in responding to racial violence. n.d. 3pp.  
0896 Memo on additional interviewees. n.d. 1p.

**New Haven, Connecticut**

- 0897 Report: New Haven disturbances. August 19–24. n.d. 110pp.

## Reel 26

### Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont.

**Box 5 cont.**

**New Haven, Connecticut cont.**

- 0001 Report: New Haven disturbances cont. August 19–24. 76pp.

**Plainfield, New Jersey**

- 0077 Letter transmitting information on welfare in Plainfield and Union County. August 28, 1967. 14pp.  
0091 Field team interviews. September 1967. 154pp.  
0091 John Harvard, director, Community Action—OEO organization in Plainfield. n.d. 7pp.  
0098 Henry DiSuvero, executive director, Newark chapter, ACLU. n.d. 5pp.  
0103 Dominic Carmen, police officer. n.d. 2pp.  
0105 Alfred A. Schmidt, director, Building Commission. n.d. 4pp.  
0109 Students, Plainfield High School. n.d. 3pp.  
0112 Anonymous police officers. n.d. 4pp.  
0116 Nicholas O'Dleederer, city editor, *Plainfield Courier News*. n.d. 4pp.  
0120 Negro youth. n.d. 2pp.  
0122 John Everington, director, industrial relations for city. n.d. 2pp.  
0124 Robert Timbo, resident of riot area. n.d. 1p.  
0125 James Brown, resident. n.d. 2pp.  
0127 Austin Hutchinson, president, Chamber of Commerce. n.d. 4pp.  
0131 Myran Mendelson, president, board of realtors. n.d. 4pp.  
0135 William P. Elliott, president, Plainfield Bar Association. n.d. 3pp.  
0138 George C. Campbell and Daniel Hennessy, police officers. n.d. September 5. 24pp.  
0162 Members of Human Relations Commission. n.d. 8pp.  
0170 Noble C. Hiebart, superintendent of schools. n.d. 5pp.  
0175 Harvey Judkins, councilman. n.d. 5pp.  
0180 Frank Sabino, secretary, Plainfield Recreation Commission. n.d. 5pp.  
0185 F.F. Donovan, chief, fire department [with exhibits]. n.d. 9pp.  
0194 Everette Lattimore, councilman. n.d. 10pp.  
0204 Sanford M. Jaffe, executive director, Governor's Committee to Study the Civil Disorders, and George F. Hetfield, mayor. September 5 and 7. 5pp.  
0209 Edward Sacher, corporation counsel. n.d. 6pp.  
0215 George F. Hetfield, mayor. September 8. 30pp.  
0245 Memo: Plainfield and its riot area. September 6, 1967. 4pp.  
0249 Memo: Plainfield riot chronology and narrative as based on testimony in Commission record. n.d. 2pp.  
0251 Exhibit on conditions of minorities in Plainfield. n.d. 4pp.  
0255 Narrative of riot. n.d. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0257 Memo transmitting material from OEO files on Plainfield. n.d. 7pp.  
0264 Transcript of interviews in Negro community. September 5-6, 1967. 24pp.  
0288 Team evaluation report. n.d. 5pp.  
0293 Memo regarding interim statistical report on civil disturbances. July 28, 1967. 6pp.  
0299 Report on Plainfield and its riot area. n.d. 2pp.  
0301 Excerpts [and attachments] from interview of George F. Hetfield, mayor.  
September 8, 1967. 40pp.  
0341 Report on status of general assistance in Plainfield and reasons for applications.  
n.d. 8pp.  
0349 Memos: Community Action Plainfield, Inc. July-August 1967. 6pp.  
0355 Report: "Observations on Plainfield Trip." n.d. 23pp.  
0378 Memo regarding complaint statistics provided by Justice Department. September 11,  
1967. 1p.  
0379 Excerpts from team evaluation regarding grievances and federal programs in Negro  
community. n.d. 4pp.  
0383 Excerpts from Commission testimony regarding riot. n.d. 26pp.  
0409 Memo on OEO material regarding antipoverty workers' activities during riot. n.d. 1p.

**Box 6**

**Plainfield, New Jersey cont.**

- 0410 Draft field team interviews. September 1967. 27pp.  
0437 FBI memos on racial disturbances. July 1967. 18pp.

**Tampa, Florida**

- 0455 Report: "Tampa, Florida, Civil Disorders, June 11-18: After-Action Report  
[Part One]." n.d. 30pp.  
0485 Report on findings regarding Martin Chambers's death. June 1967. 7pp.  
0492 Field team interviews. October 1967. 93pp.  
0492 Rudy Spoto, director, Hospital and Welfare Board, and Jack Espinosa,  
member, Neighborhood Service Center. n.d. 9pp.  
0501 Police officials. October 5. 24pp.  
0525 Mr. Rodriguez, attorney. October 6. 10pp.  
0535 Pete Hevia, director, Bureau of Minimum Housing Standards. n.d. 4pp.  
0539 F.O. Gray, Negro policeman. n.d. 1p.  
0540 Charles Corces, assistant states attorney. October 5. 3pp.  
0543 Dick Greco, mayor. October 4. 6pp.  
0549 James A. Hammond, director, Commission on Community Relations.  
October 3. 17pp.  
0566 Malcolm E. Beard, sheriff. October 5. 18pp.  
0584 Joseph Spicola, public defender. n.d. 1p.  
0585 Robert Bennett, head, Training Program, General Telephone Company. n.d.  
2pp.  
0587 FBI memos regarding racial disturbances. June 1967. 40pp.  
0627 Justice Department summaries of current activities. June 1967. 4pp.  
0631 Report: "Tampa, Florida, Civil Disorders, June 11-18: After-Action Report  
[Part Two]." n.d. 7pp.  
0638 Team evaluation report. n.d. 13pp.  
0651 Field team interviews cont. October 1967. 59pp.  
0651 A. Leon Lowry, state president, NAACP. October 10. 9pp.  
0660 Ray Dantzel, newsman, and Don Harris, cameraman, WTVT television  
station. October 5, 1967. 5pp.  
0665 Dr. Brookins, civic leader. October 4, 1967. 4pp.  
0669 Sherman Thompson, director, Planning Center, University of South Florida.  
October 3. 9pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0678 Robert Gilder, president, Tampa chapter, NAACP. October 5 and 9. 8pp.  
0686 Geraldine Brown, reporter, *St. Petersburg Times*. n.d. 3pp.  
0689 Members of Tampa "White Hats" organization. October 5. 7pp.  
0696 James Hammond, director, Commission on Community Relations [by field team member Hunt]. n.d. 2pp.  
0698 James Williams, assistant director, Neighborhood Service Center for Youth Services. n.d. 5pp.  
0703 Jerry N. Harvey, director, Neighborhood Service Center. October 4. 7pp.  
0710 Team evaluation memo: Negro community grievance level. n.d. 3pp.  
0713 Excerpt from FBI memo: riot area and duration. n.d. 5pp.  
0718 Field team interviews cont. October 1967. 26pp.  
0718 Donald Taylor, director, Tampa Economic Opportunity Program. October 5. 3pp.  
0721 William Poe, insurance broker. October 4. 6pp.  
0727 Jack Burges, director, Florida State Employment Service. n.d. 4pp.  
0731 Rev. E. Earl Hartman, vice chairman, Commission on Community Relations. n.d. 3pp.  
0734 Colby Armstrong, executive director, Tampa Merchants Association. October 3. 3pp.  
0737 Fisher Black, president, Tampa Electric Company. n.d. 2pp.  
0739 Rev. Woodman, civic leader. n.d. 5pp.  
0744 Report on Tampa disturbances. n.d. 51pp.

**Articles on the Riots/News Media**

- 0795 Report: "A Short Narrative History, Profile, and Analysis of the Events of the Summer of 1967." n.d. 136pp.

**Box 7**

**Loose Material in Box**

- 0931 Draft report: "The Role and Activities of Private Enterprise in Action Programs to Aid Slum-Resident Small Businesses." November 13, 1967. 70pp.  
1001 Draft report: "Political Structure and Civil Disorders: An Analysis of Political Machinery and Approaches for Improving Intergroup Relations and Reducing Urban Tensions." November 9, 1967. 105pp.

## Reel 27

### Subject Files of Robert Conot [Series 59] cont.

**Box 9**

**Atlanta**

- 0001 Final city profile. n.d. 9pp.

**Cincinnati**

- 0010 Final city profile. n.d. 12pp.

**Detroit**

- 0022 Final city profile. n.d. 39pp.

**Newark**

- 0061 Final city profile. February 9, 1968. 30pp.

**New Brunswick**

- 0091 Final city profile. n.d. 5pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Northern New Jersey**

0096 Final profile. n.d. 13pp.

**Plainfield**

0109 Final city profile. n.d. 14pp.

**Files of Howard Margolis [Series 60]**

**Box 1**

**Miscellaneous—Margolis**

- 0123 Memo resigning from Commission. November 28, 1967. 1p.  
0124 Memo regarding public safety paper. November 27, 1967. 1p.  
0125 Memo regarding Remington paper on police-community relations. November 27, 1967. 1p.  
0126 Memo regarding Interim Report section dealing with community polarization. November 21, 1967. 5pp.  
0131 Memo regarding frontispiece chart for Interim Report. November 20, 1967. 1p.  
0132 Memo on Cincinnati Field Team analysis. November 17, 1967. 2pp.  
0134 Revision of page 7 [Remington paper on police-community relations]. November 17, 1967. 1p.  
0135 Memo regarding Interim Report section on violence legitimization. November 8. 3pp.  
0138 Interim Report outline. n.d. 2pp.  
0140 Memo: critical issues facing Commission on report production. November 3, 1967. 1p.  
0141 Memo: problem of balancing immediate and underlying causes of riots. November 7, 1967. 2pp.  
0143 Memo: police-community situation in St. Louis. November 3, 1967. 2pp.  
0145 Memo on Interim Report topics. October 30, 1967. 7pp.  
0152 Memo on rule of law paper: "Civil Disorders and the Breakdown of the Rule of Law." October 27, 1967. 18pp.  
0170 Draft staff paper: "Three Views of the Riots." October 23, 1967. 9pp.  
0179 Draft staff paper: "Rule of Law Theme." October 25, 1967. 2pp.  
0181 Statistics of congressional poll on riots' causes and prevention. n.d. 1p.  
0182 Memo on typical rhetoric regarding law and order. October 9, 1967. 2pp.  
0184 Memo on Interim Report aim. October 23, 1967. 3pp.  
0187 Draft preface to Interim Report. September 28, 1967. 2pp.  
0189 Draft staff paper: "Civil Disorders: Some Rambling Thoughts." September 12, 1967. 4pp.  
0193 Memo of conversation with Plainfield, New Jersey, newspaper reporter who had experienced riot. October 2, 1967. 1p.

**Reports and Studies**

- 0194 Report: "Six City Study—A Survey of Racial Attitudes in Six Northern Cities: Preliminary Findings." June 1967. 25pp.  
0219 Memo on team operations—status report on follow-up work. October 26, 1967. 3pp.  
0222 Report on city ghetto rioting. n.d. 9pp.

**Staff Papers—Research**

- 0231 Memo regarding socioeconomic profile of Milwaukee. October 17, 1967. 8pp.  
0239 Memo regarding socioeconomic profile of Cambridge, Maryland. October 19, 1967. 5pp.  
0244 Draft staff report: "Analysis of Dayton, Ohio, Disturbance." November 4, 1967. 47pp.

Document  
Frame #

### **Distribution Slips**

- 0291 Memo regarding paper: "The Harvest of American Racism." December 1, 1967. 12pp.  
0303 Memo: addition to Tampa, Florida, field research report. October 17, 1967. 4pp.  
0307 Letter transmitting statistics on Aid-to-Dependent-Children recipients in Plainfield, New Jersey. October 18, 1967. 1p.  
0308 Field team report on second visit to Cincinnati. n.d. 111pp.

### **Memoranda**

- 0419 Memo transmitting staff report: "Police, Community, and Civil Disorder." November 24, 1967. 39pp.  
0458 Memo commenting on staff paper: "Violence in the Cities: An Historical View." November 27, 1967. 2pp.  
0460 Memo commenting on staff paper on justice administration. December 4, 1967. 3pp.

### **Loose Material**

- 0463 Draft staff report: "Analysis of Tucson, Arizona, Disturbance." November 3, 1967. 14pp.  
0477 Draft staff report: "Civil Disorders and the Breakdown of the Rule of Law." n.d. 34pp.  
0511 Report: "The Psychology of Adolescents in a Peaceful Protest and in an Urban Riot." November 6, 1967. 39pp.  
0550 Draft staff report: "The Urbanization of American Negroes and Its Effects." n.d. 18pp.  
0568 Note commenting on draft staff report entitled "The Urbanization of American Negroes and Its Effects." n.d. 2pp.  
0570 Memo: "The Crisis in White Leadership." n.d. 4pp.  
0574 Draft report: "The New Process of Urban Politics: Its Implications for the Riot Commission." n.d. 16pp.  
0590 Draft working paper for introduction or section on underlying causes of Interim Report. October 22, 1967. 22pp.  
0612 Report: "The Roots of Alienation: The Beginnings." n.d. 37pp.  
0649 Draft staff report: "Analysis of Cambridge, Maryland, Disturbance." October 29, 1967. 37pp.  
0686 Draft staff report: "Analysis of Plainfield, New Jersey, Disturbance." October 29, 1967. 41pp.  
0727 Report: "The Dynamics of Recent Ghetto Riots." August 29, 1967. 21pp.

### **Addenda**

#### **Final Report, GPO [Government Printing Office] Material [Series 16]**

#### **Box 4**

#### **Final Report**

- 0748 "Report of the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders." March 1, 1968. 536pp.

## **Reel 28**

### **Addenda cont.**

#### **Data on the Department of the Army [Series 23]**

#### **Box 1**

#### **Report**

- 0002 "Participation of Negroes in the Reserve Components of the Army, Volume I." October 16, 1967. 82pp.

Document  
Frame #

**Box 3**

**Book #4—After Action Reports**

- 0084 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Wisconsin: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 21, 1967. 9pp.
- 0093 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Ohio: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 24, 1967. 91pp.
- 0184 "Use of Troops in Civil Disturbances since World War II: Supplement I (September 1965—October 1966)." October 10, 1966. 46pp.
- 0230 Army Information Briefs regarding San Francisco civil disturbance situation. September—October 1966. 8pp.
- 0238 Army Information Briefs regarding Newark civil disturbances. July 1967. 8pp.
- 0246 Army Information Briefs regarding continental U.S. (CONUS) civil disturbances. July 1967. 21pp.
- 0267 Army Information Briefs regarding Detroit civil disturbances. July 1967. 4pp.
- 0271 Army Information Briefs regarding CONUS civil disturbances and dissident demonstrations. August 1967. 5pp.
- 0276 "After-Action Report, Civil Disturbance Alert, Memphis." August 21, 1967. 3pp.
- 0279 Operational report on Newark, July 14—17. August 22, 1967. 9pp.
- 0288 Army Information Brief regarding CONUS civil disturbances. July 1967. 2pp.
- 0290 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Maryland: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 25, 1967. 5pp.
- 0295 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in New Mexico: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 29, 1967. 5pp.
- 0300 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Vermont: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 21, 1967. 5pp.
- 0305 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Mississippi: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 18, 1967. 3pp.
- 0308 Army Information Briefs regarding CONUS civil disturbances. July 20—25, 1966. 11pp.
- 0319 Army Information Briefs regarding Chicago civil disturbances. July 17—19, 1966. 3pp.
- 0322 Army Information Briefs regarding CONUS civil disturbances. July 22—23 and 25, 1966. 7pp.
- 0329 Army Information Briefs regarding CONUS civil disturbances. August 26—29, 1966. 6pp.
- 0335 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Alabama: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 28, 1967. 3pp.
- 0338 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Arizona: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 30, 1967. 4pp.
- 0342 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in California: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." September 1, 1967. 17pp.
- 0359 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Delaware: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." September 5, 1967. 3pp.
- 0362 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Indiana: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 25, 1967. 20pp.
- 0382 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Kentucky: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 30, 1967. 2pp.
- 0384 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Nebraska: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 29, 1967. 30pp.
- 0414 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in New Hampshire: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 30, 1967. 2pp.
- 0416 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in North Carolina: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 29, 1967. 8pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0424 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Rhode Island: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 28, 1967. 5pp.
- 0429 Report on civil disturbances requiring National Guard in Washington: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations." August 30, 1967. 12pp.
- 0441 Memos to acting chief of staff regarding civil disturbances. June 12–15, 1967. 9pp.
- 0450 Filing memo regarding after action report for Detroit. August 1967. 1p.
- 0451 Spot reports on disturbances in Chicago, northern Illinois and southern Wisconsin. August 1967. 5pp.

**Office of Investigations—City Files [Series 4 of Embargoed Material]**

**Box 22**

**Detroit—FBI Reports**

- 0456 Withdrawal sheet listing material closed to research use. 1p.
- 0457 Memo regarding CORE meeting in Detroit. December 5, 1967. 4pp.
- 0461 Letter transmitting articles by Louis Lomax on Detroit riots. August 22, 1967. 10pp.

**Detroit—Reports (II of III)**

- 0471 Statistical report on civil disorders occurring in Detroit. July 1967. 81pp.

**Detroit—Reports (III of III)**

- 0552 Withdrawal sheet listing material closed to research use. n.d. 1p.
- 0553 Report submitted to Detroit High School Study Commission: "The Kettering High School Study Committee: A Report of Findings and Recommendations, October 1966–June 1967." n.d. 25pp.
- 0578 Report submitted to Detroit High School Study Commission: "Final Report of the Northeastern High School Study Committee." October 1967. 10pp.
- 0588 Statistics on number of adults and juveniles arrested as participants in civil disorders. July 1967. 2pp.
- 0590 Statistics on number of adults arrested as participants in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, civil disorders. July 31–August 4, 1967. 3pp.
- 0593 Draft of report: "Some Salient Features of the Administration of Criminal Justice during and after the July 23–28 Detroit Riot." October 5, 1967. 13pp.
- 0606 CORE position paper: "Constructive Militancy in a Racial Crisis." n.d. 28pp.
- 0634 Memo on planning grant for Detroit Model Cities Program. n.d. 1p.
- 0635 Memo transmitting leaflets on Citywide Citizens [Community] Action Committee activities. n.d. 2pp.
- 0638 Police department memo: deaths due to civil disorders. October 26, 1967. 13pp.
- 0651 Police department chronological index of civil disorders. n.d. 30pp.
- 0681 Letter transmitting comments and opinions on civil disorders and loss and damage to insured property. December 18, 1967. 28pp.
- 0709 Outline of proposed membership guidelines for Federation for Self-Determination. n.d. 6pp.
- 0715 Index and statistics of injuries and fatalities of civil disorders. n.d. 33pp.
- 0748 Memo: meeting with Community Relations Service area coordinator for Detroit. July 21, 1967. 1p.
- 0749 Memo: regarding War Room report on Detroit. August 3, 1967. 1p.
- 0750 Field Team Community Tension Factors Report. August 18, 1967. 2pp.
- 0752 Memo regarding field team daily activity [interview and investigative] report. August 25, 1967. 2pp.
- 0754 Memo regarding field team daily activity [interview and investigative] report. July 24, 1967. 7pp.
- 0761 Memo regarding field team daily activity [interview and investigative] report. August 28, 1967. 2pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0763 Memo regarding field team daily activity [interview and investigative] report. September 13, 1967. 2pp.  
0765 Memo regarding field team daily activity [interview and investigative] report. October 2, 1967. 2pp.  
0767 Justice Department summaries of activities in Detroit. June–September 1967. 5pp.

**Detroit—General**

- 0772 Withdrawal sheet listing material closed to research use. 1p.  
0773 Memo regarding telephone conversation with Anthony P. Locricchio, ghetto social worker. March 4, 1968. 1p.  
0774 Stenographic report of conversation with Anthony P. Locricchio, ghetto social worker, regarding tensions and conditions in riot area. February 16, 1968. 48pp.  
0822 Memo: information on “sniping” incidents. February 16, 1968. 3pp.  
0825 Status report on Damage Assessment (Insurance) Project. February 21, 1968. 2pp.  
0827 Telegram to Rev. Albert B. Cleage, Jr., chairman, Federation for Self-Determination, regarding interview. n.d. 1p.  
0828 Telephone interview by Robert Conot with Warren Kimble, fire chief, Boston Fire Department. n.d. 2pp.  
0830 Progressive Labor Party article: “Detroit: Notes of a Guerilla Uprising.” n.d. 7pp.  
0837 Memo: Damage Assessment (Insurance) Project. February 6, 1968. 3pp.  
0840 Memo regarding riot statistics. January 31, 1968. 1p.  
0841 Letter acknowledging assistance to Commission. January 19, 1968. 1p.  
0842 Memo [with attachments] on fire bombings during the summer riots. January 29, 1968. 15pp.  
0857 Memo: arrests for inciting to riot and related offenses. January 29, 1968. 5pp.  
0862 Memo: interview with Rev. Albert B. Cleage, Jr., chairman, Federation for Self-Determination. January 17, 1968. 4pp.  
0866 Memo: interview with Frank H. Joyce, executive director, People Against Racism. January 17, 1968. 3pp.  
0869 Memo: second interview with Frank H. Joyce, executive director, People Against Racism. December 27, 1967. 4pp.  
0873 Memo: interview with James A. Bush, field investigator, Detroit Commission on Community Relations. January 17, 1968. 4pp.  
0877 Transcript: Detroit Fire Department radio report. n.d. 7pp.  
0884 Memo: interview with Anthony P. Locricchio, ghetto social worker. January 12, 1968. 23pp.  
0907 Memo: meeting of Committee for Student Rights. January 9, 1968. 2pp.  
0909 Memo: Concerned Democrats meeting. January 8, 1968. 2pp.  
0911 Memo: incidents that caused riot. January 2, 1968. 2pp.  
0913 Memo: conference to discuss riot’s cause. January 2, 1968. 2pp.  
0915 Memo regarding statement of riot’s organization. January 1, 1968. 3pp.  
0918 Memo on interview with Justis Bavarkis, reporter, Associated Press. December 30, 1967. 3pp.  
0921 Memo regarding organizations representing Negro community. December 27, 1967. 4pp.  
0925 Memo on interview with Conrad Mallet, administrative assistant to mayor. December 27, 1967. 1p.  
0926 Memo regarding indictments for crimes involving conspiracy. December 27, 1967. 2pp.  
0928 Memo on interview with Donald Lobsinger, chairman, “Breakthrough” —a militant white organization. December 27, 1967. 3pp.  
0931 Memo: Citywide Community [Citizens] Action Committee. December 24, 1967. 4pp.

Document  
Frame #

- 0935 Memo on interview with Mr. Vaughn, businessman and member of Federation for Self-Determination, regarding Citywide Community [Citizens] Action Committee. December 22, 1967. 3pp.
- 0938 Final report of field investigation team. December 18, 1967. 9pp.
- 0947 Memos on material acquired from police department. December 13, 1967. 7pp.
- 0954 Interview with John Kanters, analyst, City Budget Bureau. December 1967. 2pp.
- 0956 Memo regarding visit to Central United Church of Christ—Rev. Albert B. Cleage, Jr., minister. December 12, 1967. 3pp.
- 0959 Memo regarding answers to proposed questions based on testimony of Jerome P. Cavanaugh, mayor, and Ray Girardin, police commissioner, and other information already obtained on conspiracy issue. December 8, 1967. 1p.
- 0960 Memos: Detroit trip. December 8 and 14, 1967. 3pp.
- 0963 Memo on telephone conversation with Leon Atchison, administrative assistant to Congressman John Conyers, Jr. December 7, 1967. 2pp.
- 0965 Memo on FBI report of CORE meeting. December 5, 1967. 2pp.
- 0967 Letter requesting property damage information. November 28, 1967. 2pp.
- 0969 Memo regarding rumors. November 22, 1967. 2pp.
- 0971 Detroit investigation team biographies. October 23, 1967. 1p.
- 0972 List of persons interviewed, October 9–19, 1967. n.d. 5pp.
- 0977 Riot chronology. n.d. 2pp.
- 0979 Memo: visit to develop preliminary lines of contact with reference to conspiracy question. October 23, 1967. 2pp.
- 0981 Memo: Detroit team debriefing with Commission. October 23, 1967. 2pp.
- 0983 Memo regarding Detroit trip observations. October 18, 1967. 2pp.
- 0985 Appendix: "Interview with an Arrestee Recorded Shortly after the Detroit Riots." n.d. 27pp.
- 1012 Materials on Detroit tour by Commission members. October 9, 1967. 6pp.
- 1018 Transcript of broadcast: "Summer '67: What We Learned." September 15, 1967. 48pp.
- 1066 Presentation of George Romney, governor, Michigan, before Commission. September 12, 1967. 30pp.
- 1096 Statistics: persons arrested, fires, and persons injured during disorders. n.d. 6pp.
- 1102 Memo: private studies being conducted in Detroit on riots. September 8, 1967. 1p.
- 1103 Notes on material available for Commission use. n.d. 7pp.
- 1110 List of names for possible interviews. n.d. 4pp.
- 1114 Memos regarding highlights of Detroit trip by Commission members. August 17 and 24, 1967. 9pp.
- 1123 Letter from president to George Romney, governor, Michigan, regarding Cyrus Vance. July 24, 1967. 1p.
- 1124 White House press releases: Proclamation #3795 and Executive Order #11367, dealing with law and order in Michigan. July 24, 1967. 2pp.
- 1126 Series of articles by Louis Lomax on riots. August 1967. 16pp.

# SUBJECT INDEX

The following index is a guide to the major subjects of this collection. The first Arabic number refers to the reel, and the Arabic number after the colon refers to the frame number at which a particular subject begins. Hence, 3: 0934 directs the researcher to the subject that begins at frame 0934 of Reel 3. By referring to the Reel Index that constitutes the initial section of this guide, the researcher can find the main entry for this subject.

Throughout the Subject Index, as in the Reel Index, "Commission" refers specifically to the Kerner Commission.

## **Abel, I.W.**

comments—Final Report 15: 0933  
general 8: 0723

## **ACLU**

on police malpractice 12: 0999  
on police policy 12: 0689  
riot—Newark, New Jersey, activities 12: 0821  
riot—Seattle, Washington, activities 12: 0821  
riot—Watts, Los Angeles, California activities  
12: 0999  
riots, general—activities during 12: 0782  
*see also* Civil rights; Lawyers' Committee for  
Civil Rights Under Law

## **Action for Boston Community Development** 21: 0508

## **Action programs**

administration of justice 14: 0681  
Commission witnesses on 14: 0515  
economic analysis 18: 0844  
employment—Commission witnesses on  
14: 0523  
general 7: 0793; 15: 0677  
methodology 17: 0906  
proposals 7: 0145; 14: 0297; 15: 0677  
recommendations 18: 0844

## **Action Seminar in Urban Affairs** 16: 0822

## **Adamy, Clarence G.**

statement before Commission 5: 0875

## **Addonizio, Hugh J.**

antipoverty program 15: 0391  
Commission testimony 14: 0459

## **Adolescents**

psychology of, in protests and riots  
27: 0511  
*see also* Children; Youth

## **Advisory commissions**

War on Poverty 15: 0978  
*see also* specific commission

## **Advisory Council on Economic Opportunity** 15: 0988

## **Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected Areas**

alternative proposals 15: 0486; 17: 0167  
*Evening Star* accusations 14: 0893  
federal credit 15: 0486  
general 6: 0846; 7: 0119, 0315, 0334;  
14: 0931; 17: 0156, 0215, 0233  
Hughes, Richard 9: 0866  
press 14: 0893  
property damage 9: 0866, 0951  
report 8: 0525, 0945  
*see also* Insurance

## **Advisory Panel on Private Enterprise** 7: 0532; 15: 0146

*see also* Private enterprise/industry sector

## **Aerosol sprays**

incapacitating 11: 0859

## **AFL-CIO**

employment 13: 0696  
Meany, George 5: 0172  
*see also* Labor; Labor unions

## **"After Action Reports—Civil Disturbances Operations"**

28: 0084–0093, 0276, 0290–0305,  
0335–0429

## **Agriculture**

employment 13: 0701

## **Agriculture, Department of** 5: 0433

- AID**  
 Engle, Byron 3: 0311; 11: 0268  
 Office of Public Safety 3: 0311; 11: 0268
- Aid to Dependent Children**  
 statistics—Plainfield, New Jersey 27: 0307
- Ailes, Stephen**  
 11: 0262
- Alabama**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations" 28: 0335
- Alienation**  
 Final Report section 7: 0729  
 roots 27: 0612
- Allen, Ivan**  
 field team interview 23: 0130  
 meeting 16: 0109
- Alsop, Joseph**  
 article—black power organizations 7: 0599
- Alsop, Stewart**  
 article—"Mr. Genocide" 6: 0809
- American Bar Association**  
 Committee on Criminal Law Problems in Civil Disorders 11: 0165  
 discussing violence 14: 0072  
 public safety 14: 0072  
 Sheridan, Thomas R. 6: 0066  
*see also* Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law; Lawyers' Project; Legal Services Projects
- American Friends Services Committee**  
 Police-Community Corrections Program 3: 0838
- American Insurance Association**  
 9: 0940, 0954; 13: 0827  
*see also* Insurance
- American Psychological Association**  
 14: 0371
- American Retail Federation**  
 general 10: 0970  
 Humphrey, Hubert—remarks before 15: 0388
- American University**  
 Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991
- Anderson, John**  
 15: 0255
- Andreotti, Mr.**  
 remarks before Commission 12: 0069
- Antipoverty bill**  
 18: 0842
- Antipoverty programs**  
 federal projects 18: 0238  
 National League of Cities 15: 0393  
 Newark, New Jersey 15: 0391  
 New Haven, Connecticut 18: 0238  
 Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0349, 0409  
 workers—arrests 14: 0024; 15: 0655; 18: 0278; 26: 0409  
*see also* Community; Community Action Program; OEO; War on Poverty
- Anti-riot bill**  
 Doar, John 16: 0001  
 general 15: 0265–0279; 16: 0097  
 House Judiciary Committee 16: 0001  
 laws 16: 0007  
 Senate Judiciary Committee 15: 0994  
*see also* Dodd amendment; Laws
- Arizona**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report"—Civil Disturbances Operations" 28: 0338  
*see also* Tucson, Arizona
- Armed services**  
 in civil disorders 1: 0006
- Army**  
 acting chief of staff 28: 0441  
 Army Information Briefs—civil disturbances 28: 0230–0271, 0288, 0308–0329  
 Commission testimony 7: 0536  
 Hollis, Harris W. 1: 0111, 0145, 0404; 3: 0420  
 Hull, Roderic L. 3: 0399  
 Office of Civil Defense 10: 0515  
 Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations 3: 0399  
 reserves 11: 0256; 28: 0002  
 riot training 1: 0118; 13: 0915; 18: 0851  
 role 7: 0536  
*see also* Federal troops; National Guard
- Assistance programs**  
 general 13: 0533  
 Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0341  
*see also* OEO; specific program
- Atchison, Leon**  
 6: 0034; 18: 0048; 23: 0963
- Atlanta, Georgia**  
 Allen, Ivan 16: 0109; 23: 0130  
 city analysis 19: 0120  
 disturbance 8: 0104; 23: 0103  
 FBI 23: 0103  
 field team interviews 23: 0130–0324  
 Jenkins, Herbert 18: 0918  
 police 12: 0777; 18: 0918  
 police-community relations 12: 0679; 20: 0366
- Atlantic City, New Jersey**  
 racial situation—high schools 9: 0577
- Attitudes**  
 Cleveland, Ohio 16: 0163

- Ford Foundation 14: 0689  
ghetto 16: 0828  
local community institutions 20: 0275  
Negro—following riots 16: 0151; 18: 0255;  
22: 0046, 0185  
Negro-white 7: 0394; 14: 0689; 16: 0135  
northern cities 27: 0194  
poor 16: 0163  
toward media 17: 0745  
Watts, Los Angeles, California 22: 0185
- Attitude surveys**  
communications media 16: 0208  
general 16: 0149  
Harris, Lovis, and Associates 16: 0048, 0153  
Johns Hopkins 15: 0178; 16: 0110  
Kraft—Harlem riot 13: 0236  
Kraft—Watts riot 13: 0234—0236  
mayors 8: 0741
- Attorney general**  
interstate compacts 8: 0715  
*see also* Clark, Ramsey; Justice Department
- Automated Data Processing Project**  
general 18: 0051  
status report 18: 0042  
techniques for analysis and evaluation  
15: 0952
- Bachrach, W.H.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0706
- Baker, John A.**  
statement before Commission 5: 0433
- Baltimore, Maryland**  
McKeldin, Theodore B.—statement before  
Commission 4: 0095; 14: 0509  
police-community relations 12: 0673
- Bedford-Stuyvesant ghetto**  
Kennedy, Robert 16: 0244  
“Marshall Plan” 16: 0244
- Bennett, Leon, Jr.**  
statement before Commission 2: 0919;  
6: 0915
- Bernhard, Berl**  
1: 0450  
*see also* Civil rights; Commission on Civil  
Rights
- Better Housing League of Greater  
Cincinnati, Inc.**  
4: 0596
- Bibliography**  
Commission 16: 0234  
of books on Negroes 18: 0489
- “Black Establishment”**  
17: 0436  
*see also* Negro leaders
- Black migration**  
out-migration 20: 0911  
rural to urban 8: 0743; 15: 0551  
slums 13: 0974
- Black nationalist groups**  
Los Angeles, California 14: 0763  
views 14: 0773  
*see also* Karenga, Maulana Ron; Militant  
groups
- Black Power movement**  
Commission resolution 9: 0768  
Communist party support 9: 0540  
Omaha, Nebraska 21: 0926  
organizations 7: 0599  
*see also* Militant groups
- Blackstone Rangers**  
youth group 20: 0090—0101
- B'nai B'rith**  
16: 0246
- Boone, Richard W.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0252
- Boston, Massachusetts**  
Action for Boston Community Development  
21: 0508  
fire department 28: 0828  
police strike 14: 0065  
urban renewal 16: 0258
- Boston University**  
Mogey, John 5: 0944
- Brackman, Arthur**  
Final Report publicity 14: 0834
- Brandeis University**  
Lemberg Center for the Study of Violence  
11: 0071; 16: 0293
- “Breakthrough”**  
militant white organization 28: 0928
- Bridgeton, New Jersey**  
city analysis 19: 0133  
disturbance 8: 0117  
field team trip 12: 0873
- Briggs, Paul W.**  
statement before Commission 5: 0532;  
8: 0529
- Broadcasting**  
correspondence regarding 13: 0554
- Brown, Benjamin**  
24: 0711
- Brown, H. Rap**  
arrests 16: 0260
- Brownstein, P.N.**  
address to Federal Housing Authority  
17: 0121

**Budget**  
 Commission 14: 0841  
 federal 8: 0823  
 OEO 18: 0293  
 Rent Supplement Program 20: 0003-0031

**Buffalo, New York**  
 riot 11: 0001

**Bullock, Paul**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0532

**Bundy, McGeorge**  
 letter to 14: 0689

**Bunting, John R., Jr.**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0143

**Bureau of Applied Social Research**  
 Caplovitz, David—statement before  
 Commission 5: 0847

**Bureau of Employment Security**  
 Odell, Charles E.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0485

**Bureau of Work Programs**  
 Battle, Mark 5: 0746  
 general 17: 0403  
 Neighborhood Youth Corps 2: 0769;  
 15: 0797

**Burrell, Berkeley G.**  
 National Business League—statement  
 before Commission 5: 0002; 8: 0366;  
 14: 0548

**Business community**  
 Negro businessmen 13: 0544  
 small businesses 11: 0062; 26: 0931  
 S. 2545 11: 0062  
*see also* Insurance; Private enterprise/  
 industry sector

**Califano, Joseph A., Jr.**  
 FCC 16: 2075  
 public interest partnership 16: 0265  
 remarks—College of Holy Cross 16: 0265  
 urban aid funds 16: 0277

**California**  
 Disaster Act 10: 0361  
 Governor's Commission on Housing and  
 Community Development 22: 0176  
 Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan 10: 0342  
 low income housing 21: 0442  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0342  
 southern 21: 0442  
*see also* Los Angeles, California; Richmond,  
 California; San Francisco, California

**Cambridge, Maryland**  
 analysis of disturbance 27: 0649  
 Brown, H. Rap 16: 0260  
 city analysis 19: 0146  
 field research report 16: 0481; 23: 0326  
 field team trip 12: 0872; 16: 0279  
 socioeconomic profile 27: 0239

**Cambridge Meeting on Civil Disorders**  
 22: 0688

**Campbell, R.J.**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0709

**Caplovitz, David**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0847

**Carter, Lisle C., Jr.**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0773

**Cassell, Frank H.**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0496

**Catholic church**  
 Catholic Interracial Council 14: 0091  
 National Catholic Conference for Interracial  
 Justice 13: 0753  
 position on racial crisis 16: 0330

**Causal analysis**  
 20: 0281  
*see also* Riots

**Cavanagh, Jerome**  
 remarks 16: 0791  
 statement before Commission 2: 0159, 0160,  
 0165; 28: 0959

**Census**  
 general 15: 0166  
 New Haven, Connecticut 18: 0457

**Center for Human Relations and Community  
 Studies**  
 Dodson, Dan W. 5: 0554

**Center for Urban Education**  
 Gans, Herbert J. 4: 0137

**Central State University**  
 disturbances 9: 0963-0965; 14: 0785

**Cervantes, Alfonso J.**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0021

**Cervantes, Rev. Lucius**  
 4: 0021

**Chamber of Commerce**  
 Hartford, Connecticut—Lumsden, Arthur R.  
 5: 0122

**Chambers, David L.**  
 8: 0918-1005; 19: 0001-0617; 20: 0001-  
 0139

**Chambers, Ernie W.**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0578;  
 6: 0877

**Chattanooga, Tennessee**  
 witness 14: 0383

**Chemical agents**  
 aerosol incapacitating sprays 11: 0859  
 tear gas 11: 0548, 0768, 0783

**Chicago, Illinois**  
 Daly, Richard 13: 1014

King, Martin Luther, Jr.—press release  
 17: 0382  
 National Black Youth Conference 9: 0777  
 National Guard—reports 28: 0451  
 Northern Freedom Movement 17: 0382  
 Operation Breadbasket 13: 1014  
 police-community relations 11: 0489  
 slums 13: 1014  
 youth gangs 16: 0305  
**Children**  
 Watts revolt 22: 0331  
*see also* Adolescents; Youth  
**Christenson, Gerald W.**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0686  
**Christian Century**  
 article on Commission 14: 0889  
**Christopher, Warren**  
 address—Rice University 7: 0303; 11: 0413  
 general 16: 0307–0322  
 statement before Commission 1: 0225  
*see also* Justice Department  
**Cincinnati, Ohio**  
 administration 23: 0788  
 analysis 19: 0183  
 Bachrach, W.H.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0706  
 Better Housing League of Greater  
 Cincinnati, Inc. 4: 0596  
 Campbell, R.J.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0709  
 Coleman, Richard G.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0596  
 Community Action Commission 4: 0690  
 Community Relations Service 23: 0791  
 Community Tension Data Report 23: 0828  
 disturbances 8: 0130; 15: 0588  
 FBI memos on 23: 0796  
 field team interviews 14: 0824; 23: 0438–  
 0754  
 field team report 10: 0162; 27: 0132, 0308  
 field team trip 23: 0774  
 Fuller, Dewey C.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0624  
 Hansan, John E.—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0690  
 housing problem 15: 0588  
 Human Relations Commission 4: 0711  
 Justice Department summaries 23: 0810  
 labor views on situation 14: 0820  
 Matthews, William—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0757  
 municipal court 4: 0757  
 National Guard 14: 0824; 23: 0763  
 police department 10: 0162  
 profile 23: 0779  
 Reynolds, C.—statement before Commission  
 4: 0711  
 Schott, Jacob 16: 0854  
 socioeconomic profile 23: 0784  
 Turner, Bailey—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0651  
 United Negro Community Black  
 Organizations 4: 0651  
 Urban League 4: 0624  
**Cincinnati, Ohio, hearing**  
 agenda 14: 0546  
 memo 7: 0077  
 Taft, Robert A., Jr. 15: 0225  
 witnesses 14: 0544  
**Cities**  
 American Retail Federation 10: 0970  
 attitudes 20: 0275; 27: 0194  
 civic action 18: 0803  
 civil disorders 14: 1028; 16: 0351  
 community solidarity 21: 0178  
 field team trip 7: 0314  
 future of 21: 0381  
 general 20: 0342  
 governments 7: 0312  
 grievance mechanisms 21: 0216  
 Heiskell, Andrew—address 15: 0579  
 House committee activities on urban  
 problems 15: 0207  
 housing relocation services 15: 0305  
 inner-city residents—Commission witnesses  
 14: 0388  
 insurance crisis 8: 0945  
 intra-city coordination 20: 0033  
 Legal Services Projects—OEO 15: 0395–  
 0404, 0483  
 local community institutions 20: 0275  
 metropolitan area characteristics 16: 0590  
 National Commission on Urban Problems  
 21: 0399, 0442  
 National Planning Association 18: 0107  
*Nation's Cities* 14: 1028  
 nonriot cities 18: 0254  
 northern—racial attitudes 27: 0194  
 officials—general 15: 0201; 20: 0314  
 officials—training program 7: 0765; 11: 0098,  
 0411; 14: 0336, 1037; 18: 0583  
 open 21: 0342  
 president—press release 15: 0215  
 Private Enterprise Panel 18: 0691  
 riots—military solution 11: 0244  
 rumors 15: 0201  
 rural-urban migration balance 15: 0551

- senate committee activities on urban problems 15: 0207  
 statistics 22: 0117  
 study 14: 0307  
 tax incentives 18: 0691  
 urban violence 11: 0385; 12: 0101; 27: 0458  
 vandalism 14: 0058  
 Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991  
 Young, Andrew 13: 0927  
*see also* Ghettos/slums; headings under Community; headings under Municipal; headings under Urban; individual cities
- Citizens Committee to Study Police-Community Relations**  
 final report 12: 0190
- Citizens Crusade Against Poverty**  
 Boone, Richard W.—statement before Commission 4: 0252
- Citizens public safety corps**  
 13: 0944
- City analyses**  
 Atlanta, Georgia 19: 0120  
 Bridgeton, New Jersey 19: 0133  
 Cambridge, Maryland 19: 0146  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 19: 0183  
 Dayton, Ohio 19: 0205  
 Detroit, Michigan 19: 0227  
 Elizabeth, New Jersey 19: 0335  
 Englewood, New Jersey 19: 0344  
 general 19: 0119  
 Grand Rapids, Michigan 19: 0354  
 Houston, Texas (Texas Southern University) 19: 0369  
 Jersey City, New Jersey 19: 0387  
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 19: 0398  
 Nashville, Tennessee 19: 0414  
 Newark, New Jersey 19: 0471  
 New Brunswick, New Jersey 19: 0437  
 New Haven, Connecticut 19: 0452  
 Paterson, New Jersey 19: 0486  
 Plainfield, New Jersey 19: 0488  
 Rockford, Illinois 19: 0529  
 Tampa, Florida 19: 0551  
 Tucson, Arizona 19: 0569
- City profiles**  
 Atlanta, Georgia 27: 0001  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0779; 27: 0010  
 Detroit, Michigan 27: 0022  
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 25: 0192  
 Newark, New Jersey 27: 0061  
 New Brunswick, New Jersey 27: 0091  
 Plainfield, New Jersey 27: 0109
- Citywide Citizens (Community) Action Committee**  
 Detroit, Michigan 28: 0635
- Citywide Community (Citizens) Action Committee**  
 28: 0931, 0935
- Civic accountability**  
 police 14: 0284
- Civic action**  
 general 18: 0803  
 Project POCADOT—psychological operations 11: 0024
- Civil Defense Commission**  
 New York state 11: 0075
- Civil defense system**  
 civil disorders 10: 0515  
*see also* Office of Civil Defense
- Civil disobedience**  
 cause of riots 20: 0313  
 Hoover, J. Edgar 20: 0313  
 police intelligence report 14: 0259  
*see also* King, Martin Luther, Jr.; SCLC
- Civil disorders/disturbances**  
 administration of justice—contingency planning 22: 0024  
 American Retail Federation 10: 0970  
 analysis and recommendations 7: 0028  
 anatomy of 10: 0527  
 armed services—use of 1: 0006  
 army—control of 7: 0536  
 Cambridge Meeting on Civil Disorders 22: 0688  
 casualties 10: 0155; 28: 0638, 0715  
 causes 20: 0314  
 chronologies 8: 0438  
 cities 16: 0351  
 civil defense system 10: 0515  
 Commission on Civil Rights 20: 0932  
 disaster planning 10: 0527  
 firearms—role 18: 0023  
 general 10: 0930, 0937; 20: 0750; 27: 0189  
 H.R. 12654—Federal Reinsurance Corporation Act 15: 0320–0326  
 human needs—response to 18: 0479  
 interstate compacts 8: 0715; 11: 0111  
*investigation techniques and methodologies* 11: 0032  
 juvenile court system 13: 0570  
 legislation—Justice Department 11: 0158  
 McClellan Commission 10: 0930  
 media 21: 0457  
 Model Civil Disturbance Control Plan 10: 0771  
 National Governors' Conference 7: 0318

National Guard—general 7: 0536; 18: 0082  
 National Guard—operational employment  
     11: 0251  
 National Guard—training 18: 0851  
 New York State Civil Defense Commission  
     11: 0075  
 OEO study 22: 0914; 23: 0001  
 out-migration 20: 0911  
 police—capabilities 21: 0647  
 police—prevention 10: 0073; 11: 0865, 0920;  
     12: 0077  
 police—state 11: 0534  
 political structure 26: 1001  
 prevention 11: 0865, 0920; 12: 0077;  
     21: 0895  
 Research Analysis Corporation 11: 0032  
 rule of law 20: 0877; 27: 0152, 0179, 0477  
 S. 2545—businesses and insurance  
     11: 0062  
 statistical analysis 22: 0057  
 summer 1968 18: 0998  
 suppression 11: 0129, 0446  
 time of day 11: 0508  
 winter 1967 14: 0723  
*see also* Civil disobedience; Insurance;  
     Riots; Violence; individual cities  
**Civilian Complaint Review Board**  
     New York City police 12: 0764  
**Civil responsibilities**  
     Holifield, Chet—address on 15: 0229, 0863  
     report 15: 0891  
     *see also* Cities  
**Civil rights**  
     advocate—Chambers, Ernie W. 3: 0578  
     advocate—Groppi, Father James 3: 0563  
     general 14: 0573  
     judicial process 15: 0482  
     president's "Message on Civil Rights" 8: 0489  
     residential segregation 21: 0369  
     *see also* Commission on Civil Rights;  
         Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under  
         Law  
**Civil unrest**  
     poverty area environment 13: 0987, 1014  
     *see also* Civil disorder/disturbances;  
         Ghettos/slums; Riots  
**Clark, Kenneth B.**  
     article—intelligence, the university, and  
         society 6: 0944  
     article—Negro male 16: 0440  
     biographic sketch 6: 0798  
     statement before Commission 3: 0136  
**Clark, Ramsey**  
     remarks—Conference on Prevention and  
         Control of Civil Disorders 16: 0307  
     statement—Detroit riots 6: 0811  
     *see also* Justice Department  
**Clark College, Atlanta, Georgia**  
     Henderson, Vivian W.—statement before  
         Commission 3: 0030  
**Class assault**  
     report 20: 0570  
**Cleage, Albert B., Jr.**  
     Federation for Self-Determination 28: 0827,  
         0862, 0956  
     general 24: 0043  
**Cleveland, Ohio**  
     poor—attitudes 16: 0163  
     riots 16: 0441  
     Stokes, Carl B.—Commission testimony  
         14: 0450, 0779  
**Climatological data**  
     16: 0449  
**Coleman, Richard G.**  
     statement before Commission 4: 0596  
**College students**  
     Negro 13: 0630  
     *see also* Education  
**Columbia University**  
     Action Seminar in Urban Affairs 16: 0822  
     Bureau of Applied Social Research 5: 0847  
     Conference on Mass Media and Race  
         Relations 14: 0992  
     Ginzberg, Eli—statement before Commission  
         4: 0395  
**Columbus, Ohio**  
     disturbances 14: 0831  
**"Commandos"**  
     Milwaukee, Wisconsin—militant youth group  
         3: 0563  
**Commerce Department**  
     Economic Development Administration  
         15: 0946  
**Commission**  
     bibliography 16: 0234  
     budget 14: 0841  
     business meeting 1: 0632  
     congressional contacts 9: 0625, 0667  
     departments 15: 0190, 0199  
     dissension 16: 0306  
     documentary film 14: 0895  
     Drummond, Roscoe 16: 0826  
     FBI 16: 0759  
     function 6: 0961; 7: 0026; 14: 0889  
     general 7: 0070, 0144, 0419; 14: 0768;  
         15: 0891; 18: 1005

hypothetical riot city tour 15: 0923  
 information gathering 22: 0620, 0628  
 Justice Department—information requests  
   17: 0349  
 labor views on 6: 0864  
 McClellan Committee 10: 0151; 15: 0339,  
   0343  
 McCone Commission 16: 0316  
 materials for use of 6: 0742, 0860; 7: 0092,  
   0118, 0403, 0441, 0709, 0710; 8: 0773,  
   0781, 0839; 9: 0752; 11: 0384, 0430;  
   12: 0781, 0783; 13: 0719, 0837; 16: 0331;  
   17: 0357; 18: 0077; 28: 0841, 1103  
 methodology 14: 0781; 15: 0166  
 NAACP 10: 0935  
 news media 15: 0114  
 organizational chart 22: 0627  
 phaseout 8: 0880  
 P.L. 90-61 1: 0020  
 policies and procedures 15: 0407, 0412  
 press relations 15: 0412; 18: 0732, 0823  
 private-sector contracts 9: 0779  
 progress—press conference 14: 0946, 0974  
 public hearings 15: 0652  
 public relations 9: 0781  
 recommendations 14: 0721, 0743, 0760;  
   16: 0316, 0612, 0654; 22: 0635  
 research level 13: 0037  
 rules 16: 1030  
 structure 15: 0203  
 support—public and private 9: 0757;  
   20: 0620  
 work program 14: 0324  
 Zinn, Howard 11: 0422  
*see also* Ginsburg, David; Kerner, Otto;  
   Lindsay, John V.

**Commission consultants**  
 assignments 22: 0622  
 Commission staff meeting with 5: 0222  
 general 1: 0627; 8: 0876; 11: 0100  
 Goldfarb, Ronald L.—administration of  
   justice 7: 0404  
 police-community relations 12: 0933  
 Wilson, James Q.—police-community  
   relations 3: 0820

**Commission investigative teams**  
*see* Field team operations

**Commission meetings/hearings**  
 agendas 1: 0002, 0608, 0902; 2: 0154, 0348,  
   0763; 3: 0002, 0257, 0539, 0789, 0945;  
   4: 0584, 0842; 5: 0080, 0413, 0677;  
   14: 0443, 0575, 0604, 0630, 0927;  
   15: 0137

attendance: 1: 0628–0631; 2: 0156, 0159,  
   0362, 0765; 3: 0263, 0545, 0796, 0938;  
   4: 0584, 0830; 5: 0418, 0927; 7: 0059  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 14: 0544, 0546  
 depositions 14: 0783  
 Detroit, Michigan, delegation 14: 0898  
 general 7: 0134; 14: 0896–0929; 15: 0636,  
   0652  
 general counsel 6: 0130  
 general counsel files 14: 0257, 0339,  
   0448–0681  
 ghetto areas 14: 0929  
 Kerner, Otto—statement 6: 0861, 0866  
 Negro publishers 14: 0978–0987; 18: 0112,  
   0126  
 “The Negro’s Struggle in Jobs and  
   Economics” 6: 0816; 14: 0441  
 police-community relations 15: 0627;  
   18: 0557  
 press 6: 0858; 7: 0013, 0059, 0360, 0531;  
   14: 0929  
 procedures 16: 1040–1049  
 public safety 6: 0223–0438  
 rules for conduct 1: 0609; 16: 1030  
 schedule 5: 0425; 6: 0959; 7: 0108, 0535;  
   8: 0488, 0722; 14: 0532, 0582  
 “The Status and Moods of the Negro in the  
   U.S.” 6: 0814; 14: 0445  
 televising 15: 0676  
 transcripts 7: 0602  
 witnesses 5: 0926; 7: 0059, 0132; 14: 0361–  
   0445, 0457, 0467, 0509–0544, 0587,  
   0602–0627, 0668, 0681, 0898; 15: 0132,  
   0137; 18: 0557

**Commission members**  
 biographic sketches 7: 0742; 14: 0862  
 general 1: 0004; 6: 0844; 7: 0132  
 telegram sent to 1: 0628  
 Wilkins, Roy 14: 0872

**Commission of Community Development**  
 Toledo, Ohio 13: 0757

**Commission on Civil Rights**  
 civil disorders 20: 0932; 22: 0700

**Commission on Community Relations**  
 Detroit, Michigan 28: 0873

**Commission programs**  
 action 7: 0145, 0793; 14: 0297, 0515,  
   0523, 0681; 15: 0677; 17: 0906; 18: 0844  
 domestic—short-term 7: 0361, 0450;  
   15: 0180; 16: 0553; 20: 0941  
 economic 7: 0767, 0773; 8: 0597  
 education 8: 0723, 0795  
 employment 7: 0873  
 general 1: 0618; 7: 0108  
 housing 8: 0795

- long-range recommendations 15: 0183
- research 7: 0274, 0394, 0710; 8: 0876; 11: 0549; 13: 0037; 17: 0822, 0826, 0881; 18: 0735; 22: 0537, 0548, 0631
- social 7: 0767, 0773; 8: 0597
- staff studies 7: 0001
- welfare 8: 0723, 0795
- Commission staff**
  - consultants meeting with 5: 0222
  - directory 6: 0961
  - general 1: 0630; 2: 0360; 6: 0802; 14: 0761
  - general counsel 17: 0662
  - Margolis, Howard 27: 0123
  - press relations 18: 0732
  - program of studies 7: 0001
  - Spivak, Alvin A. 18: 0823
  - status reports 22: 0126
- Commission testimony (excerpts)**
  - action programs 7: 0873
  - army 7: 0536
  - black migration 8: 0743
  - economic programs 8: 0597
  - employment programs 7: 0873
  - general 8: 0440
  - index system 7: 0602
  - law and order 7: 0558
  - National Guard 7: 0536
  - Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0249, 0383
  - police brutality 12: 0851
  - social programs 8: 0597
- Committee for Student Rights**
  - Detroit, Michigan 28: 0907
- Committee on Administration of Justice during Disorders (American Bar Association)**
  - Sheridan, Thomas R.—statement before Committee 6: 0066
- Committee on Criminal Law Problems in Civil Disorders (American Bar Association)**
  - 11: 0165
- Committee on Government Operations**
  - Senate Subcommittee on Executive Reorganization testimony 21: 0107
- Common Council Judiciary Committee**
  - open housing in Milwaukee, Wisconsin 20: 0293
- Communications**
  - broadcasting and riots 13: 0554
  - media influence 16: 0208
  - media studies 13: 0553
  - police 8: 0774; 10: 0167; 11: 0410; 16: 0275
  - telephone 10: 0276
- Communist activities**
  - black university and college campus organizations 9: 0627
  - instigation of riots 9: 0628
  - support of Black Power movement 9: 0540
- Communist and liberal influence**
  - public assistance 13: 0720
  - public housing 13: 0720
- Community**
  - building—Israel 18: 0916
  - capabilities—maintenance of law and order 22: 0618
  - organization—local government 21: 0524
  - organizations—ghetto 14: 0091
  - polarization 27: 0126
  - relations—Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991
  - see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums
- Community Action Commission**
  - Hansan, John E.—statement before Commission 4: 0690
- “Community Action Game”**
  - 10: 0534
- Community Action Plainfield, Inc.**
  - Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0349
- Community Action Program**
  - arrest of workers 15: 0655
  - Boone, Richard W. 4: 0252
  - Senate Subcommittee on Employment, Manpower, and Poverty—report 15: 0658
- Community Analyst Weekly Reports**
  - Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0342, 0372
  - Nashville, Tennessee 25: 0394–0425
- Community relations section**
  - Final Report 10: 0095; 20: 0364
- Community Relations Service**
  - Cincinnati, Ohio trip 23: 0791
  - comments—Final Report 16: 1017
  - Community Analyst Weekly Reports—Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0342, 0372
  - Community Analyst Weekly Reports—Nashville, Tennessee 25: 0394–0425
  - Detroit, Michigan 28: 0748
  - Wilkins, Roger W. 3: 0685
  - see also* War on Poverty
- Community Tension Data Report**
  - Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0828
- Community tensions**
  - Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0828
  - Detroit, Michigan 28: 0750
  - general 10: 0937
  - Jackson, Mississippi 24: 0714, 0717
  - Milwaukee, Wisconsin 25: 0186–0189
  - Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0342, 0372
  - Nashville, Tennessee 25: 0394–0425
- Concerned Democrats**
  - Detroit, Michigan 28: 0909

**Conference of Ghetto Activists  
and Theorists**

18: 0040

**Conference of Police Chiefs**

11: 0266, 0367

**Conference on Mass Media and Race  
Relations**

Columbia University 14: 0992

**Conference on Prevention and Control of  
Civil Disorders**

Clark, Ramsey—address 16: 0307

**Conference on Research and Racial  
Violence**

B'nai B'rith 16: 0246

**Congress**

"Message on Civil Rights" 8: 0489

message "The Fifth Freedom" 8: 0511

message "To Earn a Living: The Right of  
Every American" 8: 0500, 0520

*see also* House of Representatives; Senate

**Congressional activities**

Joint Economic Committee—Subcommittee  
on Urban Affairs 15: 0329, 0330

poll—riots: prevention and causes 27: 0181

*see also* House of Representatives; Senate

**Congressional contacts**

Commission 9: 0625, 0667

**Congressional poll**

riots—prevention and causes 27: 0181

**Congressional Record**

debates—Social Accounting Act of 1967  
15: 0562, 0570

excerpt—Small Business Crime Protection  
Insurance Corporation 17: 0248

excerpts—National Guard 18: 0103

**Congressional relations**

general 2: 0353; 6: 0735

Hollifield, Chet 15: 0229

Hollings, Ernest 6: 0623

Taft, Robert A., Jr.—Cincinnati, Ohio,  
hearing 15: 0225

**Conot, Robert**

interview 28: 0828

subject files 23: 0103–1001; 24: 0001–0871;

25: 0001–0879; 26: 0001–1001; 27: 0001–  
0109

**Conspiracy**

Detroit, Michigan 28: 0926, 0959, 0979

general 9: 0540–0571

investigation—Wilkins, Roger 15: 0257

McClellan Committee 9: 0741

modeling and policy analysis of insurgencies  
20: 0412

*see also* HUAC; McClellan Committee

**Constitution**

on federal troop use 15: 0575, 0932

**Consumer organization**

reaction to Final Report 14: 0144

**Consumer protection**

crime 16: 0451

poor 16: 0456

**Conyers, John**

23: 0963

**Cooperative News Service**

reaction to Final Report 14: 0144

**CORE**

Detroit, Michigan, meeting 28: 0457, 0965

Detroit, Michigan, militancy 28: 0606

Hooper, James 25: 0624

Johnson, Arthur 24: 0368

McKissick, Floyd B. 14: 0411, 0415

**Corpus Christi, Texas**

crime 15: 0405

poverty war 15: 0405

**Council of Social Advisors**

Social Accounting Act of 1967 15: 0562–  
0570

**Courts**

civil rights 15: 0482

field teams' study questions on 15: 0475

judicial process 15: 0482

municipal—Cincinnati, Ohio 4: 0757

*see also* American Bar Association; Law  
enforcement; Laws

**Crime**

consumer protection 16: 0451

Corpus Christi, Texas, poverty war 15: 0405

Hollifield, Chet 15: 0229–0863

Justice Department 17: 0335

juvenile court system 13: 0570

reduction objective 10: 0018

"Safe Streets" 7: 0769; 15: 0186

Sagalyn, Arnold 11: 0786

S. 2545—businesses and insurance 11: 0062

*see also* Courts; Justice Administration; Law  
enforcement; National Commission on the  
Causes and Prevention of Violence

**Crime control bill**

Final Report 15: 0334

general 7: 0769; 15: 0186

police training 11: 0161

*see also* "Safe Streets"

**Crime Reduction Committee**

Toledo, Ohio 13: 0757

**Criminal justice system**

systems analyses 11: 0088

*see also* Courts; Justice Administration;  
Law enforcement

**Crowd control**  
 Physiological Crowd Control System  
 10: 0541  
*see also* Riot control

**Curfew**  
 10: 0102

**Dade County, Florida**  
 Purdy, E. Wilson 3: 0275

**Damage Assessment (Insurance) Project**  
 Detroit 28: 0825, 0837  
 general 9: 0938

**Data Decisions**  
 study of ghetto rioters and nonrioters  
 18: 0937

**Data Dynamics, Inc.**  
 11: 0549

**Day care program**  
 16: 0733; 18: 0796

**Dayton, Ohio**  
 city analyses 19: 0205  
 disorders 7: 0605; 23: 0830; 27: 0244  
 field research report 16: 0576  
 field team trip 12: 0870  
 socioeconomic profile 22: 0109

**Delaware**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—  
 Civil Disturbances Operations" 28: 0359

**Demographic analysis**  
 22: 0798

**Demonstration rural training workshop**  
 National Council of Negro Women, Inc.  
 14: 0694

**Demonstrations**  
 civil rights—Denver, Colorado 20: 0469  
 control 11: 0380  
 March on Washington 18: 0045  
 National Committee to End the War in  
 Viet Nam 11: 0278  
*see also* Civil disobedience; King, Martin  
 Luther, Jr.

**Denver, Colorado**  
 civil rights demonstrations 20: 0469  
 general 20: 0416, 0546  
 police-community relations 21: 0694

**Department of Community Affairs**  
 New Jersey 1: 0961

**Desegregation**  
 school 22: 0724  
 Title IV 22: 0744

**Detroit, Michigan**  
 Atchison, Leon 18: 0048; 28: 0963  
 "Breakthrough"—militant white organization  
 28: 0928  
 Cavanagh, Jerome P. 2: 0159, 0160, 0165;  
 16: 0791; 28: 0959  
 city analysis 19: 0227  
 Citywide Citizens (Community) Action  
 Committee 28: 0635  
 Citywide Community (Citizens) Action  
 Committee 28: 0931, 0935  
 Commission meeting delegation 2: 0155;  
 14: 0783  
 Commission—meeting with Detroit, Michigan,  
 representatives 16: 0780  
 Commission on Community Relations  
 28: 0873  
 Committee for Student Rights 28: 0907  
 Community Relations Service 28: 0748  
 Concerned Democrats 28: 0909  
 CORE 28: 0457, 0965  
 demonstrations (possible) 18: 0046  
 Emery, John C., Jr. 6: 0002  
 Federation for Self-Determination 28: 0709,  
 0827, 0935  
 field team interviews 23: 0963–1001;  
 24: 0001–0264; 28: 0773, 0774, 0862–  
 0873, 0884, 0918, 0925, 0928, 0935,  
 0954, 0963, 0972, 0985, 1110  
 field team reports 28: 0752–0765, 0938  
 field team trip 28: 0960, 0971, 0981, 0983,  
 1012  
 fire department 28: 0877  
 ghetto housing 20: 0875  
 High School Study Commission 28: 0553,  
 0578  
 Lawyers Committee for Civil Rights Under  
 Law 1: 0450; 6: 0062  
 Lawyers' Project 22: 0031  
 Legal Aid and Defender Association 6: 0002  
 McClellan Committee 15: 0336  
 Negro community organizations 28: 0921  
 People Against Racism 28: 0866, 0869  
 police 11: 0450; 18: 0048; 20: 0875; 28: 0947  
 police strike 11: 0402  
 press 28: 1018  
 recorder's court 6: 0002  
 Vance, Cyrus R. 1: 0015; 6: 0062; 11: 0616

**Detroit Daily Press**  
 18: 0032

**Detroit race riots of 1943**  
 19: 0582

**Detroit riots**  
 Army Information Briefs—civil disturbances  
 28: 0267  
 arrested participants 28: 0588, 0857  
 casualties 16: 0787; 28: 0638, 0715  
 causes 20: 0875; 28: 0911, 0913  
 chronology 14: 0911; 28: 0977  
 Clark, Ramsey 6: 0811

conspiracy 28: 0926, 0959, 0979  
 criminals 18: 0751  
 fire bombings 28: 0842  
 general 2: 0160; 8: 0152; 14: 0922  
 index (chronological) 28: 0651  
 justice administration [criminal] 28: 0593  
 Justice Department summaries 28: 0767  
 Locricchio, Anthony P. 28: 0773, 0774, 0884  
 Lomax, Lewis 28: 0461, 1126  
 looting 18: 0750  
 Mutual Loss Research Bureau 9: 0876  
 National Guard 18: 0078, 0085, 0102;  
     28: 0450  
 operational problems 21: 1009  
 organization 28: 0915  
 organized crime 18: 0044  
 police—general 11: 0450; 20: 0875  
 police brutality 12: 0848; 18: 0048  
 police operational problems 11: 0455  
 police passivity 18: 0750  
 police reactions 11: 0544  
 press 28: 0918  
 property damage 9: 0809, 0876; 28: 0967  
 reconstruction program 11: 0426  
 rumors 28: 0969  
 sniping 8: 0870  
 state of emergency 14: 0919  
 statistics 11: 0164; 16: 0679; 28: 0471,  
     0681, 0840, 1096  
 Wofford, Harris 21: 0034

**Dingell, John**  
 H.R. 12654 15: 0326

**Direct controls**  
 police 14: 0745; 16: 0804–0819  
*see also* Police; Police-community relations

**Disaster planning**  
 California Disaster Act 10: 0361  
 civil disturbances 10: 0527

**Disaster relief**  
 California Disaster Act 10: 0361  
 federal government 17: 0359  
*see also* Insurance; Property damage

**Disaster Research Center**  
 Ohio State University 11: 0071

**Discrimination**  
 apprenticeship 18: 0362  
 labor unions 18: 0362, 0800  
 racial 13: 0846, 0899

**Disorders**  
*see* Civil disorders/disturbances; Riots

**District of Columbia**  
 demonstration—National Committee to End  
     the War in Viet Nam 11: 0278  
 general 16: 0861  
 high schools—racial situation 9: 0577  
 March on Washington 18: 0045  
 National Guard 13: 0902  
 Neighborhood Legal Services Project  
     15: 0404  
 police 11: 0278, 0859  
 poverty 13: 1020  
 Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991

**District of Columbia Crime Commission**  
 Miller, Herbert J.—statement before  
     Commission 1: 0317

**Doar, John**  
 anti-riot bill 16: 0001

**DOD**  
 automated data-processing techniques  
     15: 0952  
 Detroit, Michigan riot—memo from  
     Commission 16: 0787  
 general 16: 0760, 0775

**Dodd, Thomas**  
 substitute bill for H.R. 421 15: 0265–0279

**Dodd amendment**  
 15: 0265–0279

**Dodson, Dan W.**  
 8: 0529

**Domestic programs**  
 Commission—short-term operations  
     15: 0180; 16: 0553  
 Commission—short-term options 7: 0361,  
     0450; 20: 0941  
*see also* Commission programs

**Downs Outline**  
 section of Final Report 22: 0676

**Drummond, Roscoe**  
 article 16: 0826

**Ebony**  
 2: 0919; 8: 0433

**Economic Development Administration**  
 Commerce Department 15: 0946

**Economic matters**  
 analysis and action program  
     recommendations 18: 0844  
 injustice—National Governors' Conference  
     7: 0318  
 relief—minority groups 15: 0846  
*see also* Assistance programs

**Economic programs**  
 Commission recommendations 7: 0767, 0773  
 Commission testimony 8: 0597

**Education**  
 budget 16: 0498  
 desegregation 22: 0724, 0744  
 Final Report section 17: 0001, 0008  
 Ford Foundation 5: 0620  
 general 13: 0635

higher—California 21: 0037  
 Howe, Harold, II 5: 0587; 8: 0529; 16: 0498  
 juvenile delinquency 13: 0575  
 message on 16: 0498  
 Mexican-Americans 9: 0790  
 National Conference on Equal Educational  
 Opportunity 22: 0744, 0768  
 Negro students 13: 0630  
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 13: 0595  
 policies 21: 0078  
 program recommendations 16: 0612  
 racial dilemma 22: 0768  
 riots 13: 0603, 0616  
 short-term options 20: 0973; 21: 0001  
 Title IV 22: 0744  
 underachievers 13: 0575, 0595  
 United Negro College Fund 13: 0626  
*see also* Elementary and secondary  
 education amendments; High schools;  
 Schools

**Education program**  
 Abel, I.W. —comments and news release on  
 draft Final Report section 8: 0723  
 Final Report comments 8: 0795

**Elementary and secondary education  
 amendments (H.R. 7819)**  
 15: 0124

**Elizabeth, New Jersey**  
 city analysis 19: 0335  
 disorders 7: 0605  
 field team interviews 24: 0272–0416  
 field team trip 12: 0873

**Emergency Employment Act (Title III)**  
 attempts to deal with problems 15: 0926  
 fate 17: 0250

**Emergency Operations Symposium**  
 Hollifield, Chet, address 15: 0863

**Emery, John C., Jr.**  
 statement before Commission 6: 0002

**Employment**  
 AFL-CIO 13: 0696  
 agricultural 13: 0701  
 general 13: 0645, 0693  
 ghetto 17: 0251  
 incomes—racial 21: 0078  
 intervention—social 21: 0874  
 living conditions 13: 0687  
 Management Council for Merit Employment,  
 Training and Research 4: 0428  
 Negroes 7: 0017; 13: 0645–0687; 17: 0251;  
 22: 0852  
 on-the-job training 21: 0057  
 policies 21: 0078  
 poverty 13: 0687  
 presidential message 8: 0500, 0520  
 program recommendations 14: 0198;  
 16: 0612; 17: 0400  
 psychological analysis 21: 0874  
 Rural Job Development Act of 1967 21: 0106  
 study 21: 0774  
 youth—federal programs 10: 0318, 0330;  
 15: 0803; 18: 0173, 0330; 20: 0071, 0139  
*see also* Jobs; Training

**Employment programs**  
 Abel, I.W.—comments and news release on  
 draft Final Report section 8: 0723  
 Final Report comments 8: 0795  
 general 7: 0873

**Engle, Byron**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0311;  
 11: 0268

**Englewood, New Jersey**  
 city analysis 19: 0344  
 FBI memos 24: 0507  
 field team interviews 24: 0418–0500  
 situation analysis 24: 0501

**Equal employment**  
 labor unions 16: 0331  
*see also* Employment

**Evening Star**  
 accusations regarding insurance 14: 0893

**Executive Order 11365**  
 16: 0833  
*see also* Commission

**Family**  
 Mexican-Americans 9: 0790  
 planning—legislative developments 16: 0839  
 planning—poverty cycle 16: 0838

**FBI**  
 Commission—assistance to 16: 0759, 0845,  
 0852, 0860  
 DeLoach, Cartha 16: 0759  
 direct controls 14: 0750  
 disturbances report 1: 0035  
 Final Report comments on 9: 0755  
 Hoover, J. Edgar—statement before  
 Commission 1: 0249; 16: 0843  
 memos on Atlanta, Georgia 23: 0103  
 memos on Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0796  
 memos on Englewood, New Jersey 24: 0507  
 memos on Jackson State College 24: 0610  
 memos on Milwaukee, Wisconsin 24: 0216  
 memos on Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0298  
 memos on Nashville, Tennessee 25: 0427  
 memos on Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0437  
 memos on Tampa, Florida 26: 0587  
 memos on Tougaloo College 24: 0640  
 Tamm, Quin 3: 0807  
*see also* Justice Department

**FCC**

Califano, Joseph A., Jr. 16: 0275  
general 10: 0167  
Johnson, Nicholas 16: 0867  
police communications 8: 0774; 10: 0167;  
11: 0410; 16: 0275

**Federal budget**

OEO programs 14: 0016; 18: 0293  
Rent Supplement Program 20: 0003-0031  
Surrey, Stanley S.—remarks 8: 0823

**Federal Disaster Act**

1: 0005

**Federal government**

assistance—state requests 1: 0008  
credit 15: 0486  
disaster relief 17: 0359  
employees 15: 0194  
expenditures—urban areas 18: 0350  
grants—police auxiliary forces 13: 0953  
grievance mechanisms 21: 0216  
National Guard control 18: 0102  
responsibilities 15: 0891  
unemployed—resources for 15: 0679  
urban aid funds 16: 0277  
youth programs 14: 0027; 18: 0330  
*see also* Congress; specific agencies,  
departments, and commissions

**Federal Housing Administration (FHA)**

Brownstein, P.N. 17: 0121

**Federal Manpower Training Program**

17: 0405

**Federal Reinsurance Corporation Act**

15: 0320, 0326

**Federal-state coordination**

control problems 19: 0054-0070  
general 10: 0669-0699  
*see also* Government

**Federal troops**

call-up 15: 0188; 22: 0861  
constitutional and statutory provision  
15: 0575, 0932  
federal-state coordination 10: 0669  
legal requirements for use 19: 0054  
presidential power 22: 0861  
riot control 10: 0673; 15: 0188; 16: 0700;  
18: 0070, 0082  
state requests 15: 0931  
*see also* Army; National Guard

**Federation for Self-Determination, Detroit, Michigan**

Cleage, Albert B., Jr. 28: 0827, 0862, 0956  
interview with Mr. Vaughn 28: 0935  
membership guidelines 28: 0709

**Field Community Tension Factors Reports**

Detroit, Michigan 28: 0750  
Jackson, Mississippi 24: 0714, 0717  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 25: 0186-0189

**Field Foundation**

9: 0778

**Field research reports**

Cambridge, Maryland 16: 0481  
Cincinnati, Ohio 27: 0308  
for Congress 18: 0840  
Dayton, Ohio 16: 0576  
Plainfield, New Jersey 16: 0513  
Tampa, Florida 27: 0303

**Field team interviews**

Atlanta, Georgia 23: 0130-0324  
Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0438-0754  
Detroit, Michigan 23: 0963-1001;  
24: 0001-0264  
Elizabeth, New Jersey 24: 0272-0416  
Englewood, New Jersey 24: 0418-0500  
Grand Rapids, Michigan 24: 0519-0590  
Jackson, Mississippi 24: 0642-0703  
Jersey City, New Jersey 24: 0721-0866  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 25: 0001, 0261-0284  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0332-0335,  
0340  
Newark, New Jersey 25: 0484-0819  
New Brunswick, New Jersey 25: 0822, 0896  
Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0091-0215, 0264,  
0301, 0410  
Tampa, Florida 26: 0492-0585, 0651-0703,  
0718-0739

**Field team operations**

city selection 22: 0446  
evaluations 18: 0511; 22: 0648, 0661  
general 18: 0465, 0468; 22: 0652; 27: 0219  
Interim Report—team-produced examples  
22: 0462  
operations outline 22: 0444  
procedures—team leaders 18: 0459;  
22: 0440  
public safety—trips: Bridgeton, New Jersey  
12: 0869  
public safety—trips: Cambridge, Maryland  
12: 0872  
public safety—trips: Dayton, Ohio 12: 0870  
public safety—trips: Elizabeth, New Jersey  
12: 0873  
public safety—trips: general 7: 0314  
public safety—trips: Newark, New Jersey  
12: 0868  
public safety—trips: New Haven,  
Connecticut 12: 0867  
Simulmatics Media Analysis 18: 0808

- study questions—administration of courts and justice 15: 0475  
trips 15: 0299  
*see also* Cities; Commission; individual cities
- Films**  
Commission—documentary 14: 0895
- Final Report**  
Bantam Book edition 8: 0879  
basic questions 7: 0534  
Brackman, Arthur 14: 0834  
community relations sections 10: 0095; 20: 0364  
composite profile of riots 22: 0609  
copy of 27: 0748  
Downs Outline 22: 0676  
history 22: 0495  
introduction 22: 0528, 0552  
King, Martin Luther, Jr. 8: 0881  
legislation—“Safe Streets” and crime control bill 15: 0334  
methodology 17: 0817, 0865, 0904, 0905  
options 7: 0442; 22: 0639  
“Organized Activity” chapter 9: 0753  
outline 7: 0737; 22: 0669, 0676, 0684  
police-community relations 12: 0933; 13: 0080, 0082; 18: 0622  
press 7: 0702; 14: 1046–1070  
program recommendations 8: 0809  
public safety section 10: 0014–0162; 11: 0442; 18: 0718  
reaction to 14: 0123–0242, 1046–1070  
“Roots of Racism and Alienation” 7: 0729  
summary 8: 0840; 15: 0150  
Watson, Albert 8: 0881  
*see also* Interim Report
- Final Report—comments by**  
Abel, I.W. 15: 0933  
Franklin, John Hope 19: 0613  
government agencies 16: 0961–1020  
Howe, Harold V. 16: 0498  
Lindsay, John V. 18: 0958  
press 18: 0831  
Tobin, James 18: 0847
- Final Report—comments on**  
administration of justice paper 16: 0511, 0566; 27: 0460  
chapter one 16: 0680  
domestic program—short-term operations 16: 0553  
education message 16: 0498  
field research report—Cambridge, Maryland 16: 0481  
field research report—Dayton, Ohio 16: 0576  
field research report—Plainfield, New Jersey 16: 0513  
“Financing the Cost” chapter 16: 0677  
government agencies 16: 0961–1020  
“Harvest of American Racism” 16: 0524; 27: 0291  
historical section 16: 0486  
housing section 18: 0847  
legal needs section 16: 0688  
mass communications chapter 16: 0635  
media chapter 16: 0674  
“organized activity” 16: 0676  
part three 16: 0684  
“Patterns of Disorders” chapter 16: 0608, 0618  
“Patterns of Violence” chapter 16: 0538  
police-community relations paper 16: 0502  
program recommendations 16: 0612, 0654  
public safety paper 16: 0502, 0701, 0709  
public safety supplement 16: 0693, 0698  
“Roots of Rejection” 19: 0613  
Rustin, Bayard article 16: 0559  
Sagalyn, Arnold, public safety paper 16: 0709  
summary 16: 0596; 18: 0958  
terms—“Negro” and “non-white” 16: 0625  
urgency—lack of 16: 0629  
“Violence in the Cities: An Historical View” report 16: 0593; 27: 0458  
*see also* Interim Report
- Final Report Task Force**  
Kaplan, Marshall 19: 0101  
study design 19: 0081, 0101  
task analysis 22: 0615  
task definition 22: 0615
- Financial Executives Institute**  
Surrey, Stanley S.—remarks before 8: 0823
- Firearms**  
*see* Weapons
- Fire bombings**  
Detroit riots 28: 0842  
*see also* Fire fighting
- Fire departments**  
Boston, Massachusetts 28: 0828  
Detroit, Michigan 28: 0877  
general 10: 0550  
Newark, New Jersey 10: 0562  
New York, New York 10: 0590, 0632; 13: 0971  
*see also* Fire fighting
- Fire fighting**  
devices 10: 0577  
Final Report—public safety section 16: 0701  
International Association of Fire Fighters 10: 0617

- National Fire Protection Association  
10: 0622, 0656  
New York, New York 10: 0590, 0632  
riot situations 10: 0550-0656; 13: 0971
- First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust Company**  
Bunting, John R., Jr.—statement before  
Commission 5: 0143
- Flint, Michigan**  
open housing 16: 0902
- Food Stamp Program**  
16: 0903  
*see also* Aid to Dependent Children; Anti-poverty programs; Assistance programs
- Ford Foundation**  
attitudes 14: 0689  
Fantini, Mario D. 5: 0620  
projects 20: 0375
- Franklin, John Hope**  
18: 0488; 19: 0613
- Freeman, Orville**  
rural-urban migration statement 15: 0551
- Fuller, Dewey C.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0624
- Full Opportunity Act**  
15: 0926  
*see also* Antipoverty programs; Employment
- Galbraith, John Kenneth**  
16: 0905-0934
- Gans, Herbert J.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0137  
Senate Subcommittee on Executive  
Reorganization testimony 21: 0107
- Gardner, John W.**  
statement before Commission 1: 0086,  
0363; 16: 0935  
*see also* HEW
- Gary, Indiana**  
general 16: 0944  
Mayor Richard Hatcher 14: 0769
- Gates, Daryl F.**  
10: 0736
- Gelston, George M.**  
police practice 18: 0573  
Senate Committee on the Judiciary 11: 0461  
statement before Commission 3: 0409
- General Administrative Survey**  
index 11: 0276  
report 11: 0512  
*see also* Police
- General Counsel Commission**  
Commission meetings 14: 0257-0356,  
0448-0681  
filing system 14: 0253  
witnesses 14: 0361-0445
- George Washington University**  
Mangum, Garth L.—statement before  
Commission 4: 0410
- Georgia Association of Housing Authorities**  
Charles F. Palmer speech 7: 0121
- Ghettos/slums**  
attitudes 16: 0828; 22: 0300  
census 16: 0302  
community organizations 14: 0091  
community solidarity 21: 0178  
Conference of Ghetto Activists and Theorists  
18: 0040  
Data Decisions study—ghetto rioters and  
nonrioters 18: 0937  
economic development 21: 0163  
federal programs 16: 0892; 22: 0488  
Full Opportunity Act 15: 0926  
future of 7: 0154  
Harlem Development Project 21: 0178  
Harris surveys 22: 0488  
housing—Detroit 18: 0452  
housing program 17: 0218  
Kitt, Eartha 16: 0828  
logic 14: 0210  
migration 13: 0974  
military recruiting in 8: 0779; 13: 0913;  
15: 0148, 0370; 18: 0100  
Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0332  
Negro leadership 21: 0188  
northern cities 21: 0178  
police 13: 0041  
poverty and degradation 15: 0926; 22: 0281  
private enterprise aid 26: 0931  
public order 22: 0281  
residents 13: 0106  
sanitation 21: 0151  
street academies 8: 0433  
violence—attitudes 22: 0300  
Young, Andrew 13: 0927  
youth employment—federal programs  
22: 0438  
*see also* Cities; headings under Community
- “Gilded Ghetto”**  
report 6: 0765
- Ginsberg, Mitchell I.**  
general 22: 0352  
statement before Commission 5: 0791
- Ginsburg, David**  
letter from Labor Department to 2: 0769  
selection as executive director—problems  
15: 0255
- Ginzberg, Eli**  
statement before Commission 4: 0395

**Girl Scouts**  
16: 0947

**Goldfarb, Ronald L.**  
Interim Report—administration of justice  
section 15: 0414  
statement before Commission 6: 0114;  
7: 0404

**Government Affairs Committee (of National  
Newspapers Publishers Association)**  
14: 0984

**Government expenditures**  
controls—Mills, Wilbur 7: 0718  
*see also* Federal budget; Federal  
government

**Government officials**  
training program 7: 0765; 11: 0098, 0411;  
14: 1037; 18: 0583, 0688, 0927  
*see also* Federal government

**Governor's Commission on Housing and  
Community Development**  
California 22: 0176

**Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles  
Riots**  
critique 9: 0061  
McCone, John 2: 0434  
report 1: 0833; 2: 0367; 6: 0626  
*see also* Los Angeles, California; Riots;  
Watts, Los Angeles, California

**Grand Rapids, Michigan**  
city analysis 19: 0354  
disorders 8: 0260  
field team interviews 24: 0519–0590

**Green, Alfred L.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0509;  
14: 0475

**Groppi, Father James**  
statement before Commission 3: 0363;  
8: 0366

**Gun control**  
9: 0975, 0980; 16: 0901, 1027  
*see also* Weapons

**Guthman, Edwin O.**  
statement 14: 0339

**Haan, Kilsoo**  
international conspiracy 9: 0541

**Hansan, John E.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0690

**Hardy, David**  
statement before Commission 3: 0694

**Harlem Development Project**  
21: 0172

**Harris, Fred R.**  
files 15: 0576–0932  
general 16: 1030

Holland, Spessard L., correspondence  
17: 0073

Social Accounting Act of 1967 15: 0568

**Harris, Louis**  
attitude surveys 16: 0148, 0153  
federal aid programs survey 22: 0488  
general 16: 1039

**Hartford, Connecticut**  
Chamber of Commerce—Lumsden, Arthur R.  
5: 0122

**Harvard University**  
Kain, John F. 5: 0458  
Persky, Paul W. 5: 0466  
Wilson, James Q. 3: 0820

**Haskins, William J.**  
Commission testimony 7: 0057; 14: 0334,  
0499

**Hatcher, Richard**  
deposition 14: 0769

**Hayden, Tom**  
Newark, New Jersey 6: 0755; 18: 0140

**Health services**  
research 21: 0265  
situation 13: 0777

**Heiskell, Andrew**  
address 15: 0579  
Urban Coalition 15: 0579

**Henderson, Vivian W.**  
statement before Commission 3: 0030;  
8: 0366

**Hetfield, George F.**  
Plainfield, New Jersey, mayor—interview  
26: 0301

**HEW**  
Carter, Lisle C., Jr.—statement before  
Commission 5: 0773  
Commission proposals—comments on  
8: 0795  
Final Report—comments on 17: 0001, 0008  
Gardner, John W.—statement before  
Commission 1: 0086, 0363; 16: 0935  
Howe, Harold, II 5: 0587; 8: 0529; 16: 0498  
Stalks, Larrie 25: 0732  
*see also* Antipoverty programs; Education;  
Welfare

**Higher education**  
California 21: 0037  
*see also* Education

**High schools**  
Detroit—High School Study Commission  
28: 0553, 0578  
incidents 9: 0572–0590  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 13: 0595  
*see also* Education; Elementary and  
secondary education amendments

**Hollifield, Chet**  
address 15: 0229, 0863

**Holland, Spessard L.**  
17: 0073

**Hollings, Ernest**  
on riots 6: 0623

**Hollis, Harris W.**  
statement before Commission 1: 0111,  
0145, 0404; 3: 0420

**Holman, M. Carl**  
statement before Commission 4: 0174

**Hoover, J. Edgar**  
cause of riots—civil disobedience 20: 0313  
statement before Commission 1: 0249;  
16: 0843  
*see also* FBI

**Hospitals**  
and riots 10: 0525  
*see also* Health services

**House Committee on Armed Services**  
report on National Guard 11: 0176  
Richman, Martin F.—statement 10: 0688

**House Judiciary Committee**  
anti-riot bill 16: 0001

**House of Representatives**  
committee activities on urban problems  
15: 0207  
committee on Armed Services 10: 0688;  
11: 0176  
H.R. 421 11: 0101, 0461  
H.R. 7819 15: 0124  
H.R. 12654 15: 0320, 0326  
Judiciary Committee—anti-riot bill 16: 0001  
Special Subcommittee 8: 0414  
Un-American Activities Committee 9: 0622—  
0663; 15: 0301; 21: 0286  
*see also* Joint Economic Committee; Senate

**Housing**  
Cincinnati, Ohio 15: 0588  
federal projects—New Haven, Connecticut  
18: 0238  
Final Report comments 18: 0847  
Flint, Michigan 16: 0902  
general 13: 0815  
Georgia Association of Housing Authorities  
7: 0121  
labor unions 16: 0331  
land—surplus federal 17: 0083  
local government 13: 0783  
long-term solutions 18: 0820  
Los Angeles, California 21: 0356, 0390, 0442  
low income 21: 0442  
Mexican-Americans 9: 0790  
minority 21: 0356  
National Association of Housing and  
Redevelopment Officials 7: 0121  
open—Flint, Michigan 16: 0902  
open—Milwaukee, Wisconsin 20: 0293  
Palmer, Charles F. 7: 0121  
planned communities 17: 0083  
program recommendations 16: 0612;  
17: 0137  
property taxes 13: 0783  
rehabilitation projects—U.S. Gypsum  
Company 14: 0817  
relocation services 15: 0305  
segregation 21: 0356, 0369, 0390  
slum program 17: 0218  
S. 2100 6: 0828  
urban decay 13: 0783  
*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums; Model cities;  
Rent Supplement Program; headings  
under Urban

**Housing programs**  
Los Angeles County Community Program on  
Minority Housing 21: 0356  
program proposals—comments on 8: 0795

**Houston, Texas**  
city analysis 19: 0369  
McClellan Committee 9: 0712  
police—Negro Antirumor Unit 11: 0277  
Rice University—address by Warren  
Christopher 7: 0303; 11: 0413  
Texas Southern University 8: 0275; 9: 0712;  
19: 0369

**Howe, Harold, II**  
Final Report—education message 16: 0498  
statement before Commission 5: 0587;  
8: 0529

**H.R. 421**  
Dodd amendment 15: 0265–0279  
general 11: 0101  
Senate Committee on the Judiciary 11: 0461

**H.R. 12654 (Federal Reinsurance  
Corporation Act)**  
15: 0320, 0326

**H.R. 7819**  
elementary and secondary education  
amendments 15: 0124

**HUAC**  
9: 0622–0663; 15: 0301; 21: 0286

**HUD**  
Federal Housing Administration 17: 0121  
general 17: 0119  
program proposals—comments 8: 0795  
Redevelopment and Rehabilitation  
Corporation of America 17: 0142  
Smith, William H.T. 3: 0726

Task Force on Summer Problems 10: 0318  
vandalism 14: 0058  
Weaver, Robert C.—statement before  
Commission 1: 0520  
Wood, Robert C. 17: 0091

**Hughes, Richard**  
statement on Advisory Panel on Insurance  
in Riot-Affected Areas 9: 0866

**Hull, Roderic L.**  
statement before Commission 3: 0399

**Human Relations Commission (Cincinnati,  
Ohio)**  
Reynolds C. 4: 0711

**Humphrey, Hubert**  
Job Corps Program 15: 0388  
“Marshall Plan” 17: 0153  
social programs 15: 0387

**IACP**  
police mobilization plans 10: 0765  
report 21: 0573  
survey—outline 13: 0507  
Tamm, Quin—statement before Commission  
3: 0807  
*see also* Police; Police-community relations

**Income maintenance**  
program recommendations 16: 0612;  
18: 0368  
*see also* Antipoverty programs; Rent  
Supplement Program; Welfare

**Income tax**  
21: 0716  
*see also* Taxes

**Income tax system**  
Surrey, Stanley S., remarks 7: 0427  
*see also* Taxes

**Indiana**  
National Guard: “After Action Report—Civil  
Disturbances Operations” 28: 0362

**Individuals and Family Services (HEW)**  
Carter, Lisle C., Jr. 5: 0773

**Inland Steel Corporation**  
Cassell, Frank H.—statement before  
Commission 4: 0496

**Inner-city residents**  
witnesses before Commission 14: 0388  
*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums

**Institute of Industrial Relations**  
Bullock, Paul—statement before Commission  
4: 0532

**Insurance**  
Advisory Panel on Insurance in Riot-Affected  
Areas 6: 0846; 7: 0119, 0315, 0334;  
8: 0525, 0945; 14: 0893, 0931; 15: 0315–  
0326; 17: 0156, 0167  
American Insurance Association 9: 0940,  
0954  
Damage Assessment (Insurance) Project  
9: 0938; 28: 0825, 0837  
*Evening Star* accusation 14: 0893  
ghettoes 17: 0167, 0245  
H.R. 12654 (Federal Reinsurance  
Corporation Act) 15: 0320, 0326  
legislation 15: 0315–0326; 17: 0237  
Life Insurance Association of America  
4: 0848  
Life Insurance Committee on Urban  
Problems 17: 0218  
Los Angeles, California 21: 0980  
loss-adjusting service 9: 0803  
Mutual Loss Research Bureau 9: 0876  
property 17: 0206, 0239; 21: 0974  
property damage relief 15: 0315–0326;  
17: 0206, 0217, 0237  
S. 2545 11: 0062  
Small Business Crime Protection Insurance  
Corporation 17: 0248

**Intelligence**  
Clark, Kenneth 6: 0944

**Intergroup relations**  
general 13: 0837  
National Association of Intergroup Relations  
13: 0841  
“Negro problem” 13: 0838  
political structure 26: 1001  
racial discrimination 13: 0846  
*see also* Race relations

**Interim Report**  
administration of justice section 15: 0414,  
0471  
aim 27: 0184  
chart 27: 0131  
community polarization section 27: 0126  
draft 19: 0617  
examples—field team-produced 22: 0462  
general 27: 0140  
housing section 21: 0293  
introduction 27: 0590  
mailing list 7: 0699; 14: 0261  
National Guard 11: 0431  
outline 7: 0512; 9: 0754; 15: 0284, 0427;  
16: 0477; 19: 0036; 27: 0138, 0145  
police 11: 0431  
preface 27: 0187  
public safety section 15: 0414; 27: 0124  
statistics 22: 0018

summary 7: 0512; 22: 0610  
 violence legitimation 27: 0135  
*see also* Final Report

**International Association of Fire Fighters**  
 10: 0617  
*see also* Fire departments; Fire fighting

**Interpersonal communications**  
 demonstration rural training workshop .  
 14: 0694  
 general 13: 0860  
 National Council of Negro Women, Inc.  
 14: 0694  
 problem-solving approach 14: 0694  
*see also* Intergroup relations

**Interstate commerce**  
 H.R. 421 11: 0101

**Interstate compacts**  
 8: 0715; 11: 0111; 14: 0682; 17: 0351;  
 18: 0739

**Interviews**  
 day care program 18: 0796  
 general 10: 0002  
 ghetto area of Milwaukee 18: 0792  
 Kitt, Eartha—ghetto attitudes 16: 0828  
 Ohio National Guard adjutant general's  
 department 14: 0824  
 rioter (arrested) 15: 0445  
*see also* Field team interviews

**Isaacs, Harold I.**  
 17: 0249

**I.S. 201 controversy**  
 15: 079

**Jackson, Mississippi**  
 Brown, Benjamin 24: 0711  
 disorders 24: 0592–0641, 0711  
 FBI memos 24: 0610–0641  
 Field Community Tension Factors Reports  
 24: 0714, 0717  
 Jackson State College 24: 0610  
 NAACP 4: 0274  
 Tougaloo College 24: 0640

**Jackson State College**  
 civil disorders 24: 0610

**Jacques, Truman**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0520

**Jenkins, Herbert**  
 Atlanta, Georgia 18: 0918–0927

**Jersey City, New Jersey**  
 city analysis 19: 0387  
 Council of Churches 14: 0362  
 field team interviews 24: 0721–0866  
 law enforcement 14: 0362  
 mayor as Commission witness 14: 0509  
 Whelan, Thomas J. 4: 0063; 14: 0362

**Job Corps Program**  
 Humphrey, Hubert 15: 0388

**Jobs**  
 Jobs for Cincinnati, Inc. 23: 0582  
 National Alliance of Businessmen 18: 0055  
 program recommendations 16: 0612;  
 17: 0400  
 programs 15: 0679; 18: 0055  
*see also* Employment

**Johns Hopkins Survey**  
 general 16: 0110  
 origins of civil disorders 15: 0178  
*see also* Attitudes; Attitude surveys

**Johnson, Earl, Jr.**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0859

**Joint Administrative Task Force**  
 17: 0254

**Joint Economic Committee**  
 hearings on urban America 18: 0905  
 subcommittee on Urban Affairs 15: 0329,  
 0330  
*see also* Congress; House of  
 Representatives; Senate; headings under  
 Urban

**Jordan, Vernon E., Jr.**  
 Southern Regional Council, Inc. 14: 0448

**Judicial process**  
 civil rights 15: 0482  
*see also* Courts; Law enforcement

**The Jungle**  
 Philadelphia—street play 14: 0584

**Junior Police Cadet Corps**  
 Shriver, Sargent, proposal 12: 0081  
*see also* Police

**Justice administration**  
 Commission—presentation before 17: 0325  
 contingency planning 22: 0024  
 Detroit, Michigan 17: 0312  
 Final Report 16: 0511, 0566; 17: 0326, 0904;  
 27: 0291  
 Goldfarb, Ronald L. 6: 0114; 15: 0414  
 hearings on 17: 0272  
 Interim Report 15: 0414, 0471  
 Model Emergency Program 17: 0273  
 riots 17: 0312  
 Rockford, Illinois 22: 0023  
 Taliaferro, Henry B.—file headings 15: 0142  
*see also* Courts; Crime Commission;  
 President's Commission on Law  
 Enforcement and Administration of  
 Justice

**Justice Department**  
 Christopher, Warren 1: 0225; 7: 0303;  
 11: 0413; 16: 0307–0322  
 Clark, Ramsey 6: 0811; 16: 0307

Commission 17: 0349, 0357  
 Community Relations Service 3: 0685  
 crime 17: 0335  
 Final Report—comments on 16: 1011  
 indexing and retrieval system 17: 0349  
 interstate compacts 8: 0715; 11: 0111;  
 14: 0682; 17: 0351; 18: 0739  
 legislation 11: 0158  
 Miller, Herbert J.—statement before  
 Commission 1: 0317  
 Office of Law Enforcement 3: 0851  
 Office of Law Enforcement Assistance  
 13: 0035  
 Office of Legal Counsel 10: 0688  
 police communications 8: 0774  
 Richman, Martin F. 10: 0688  
 summaries—Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0810  
 summaries—Detroit, Michigan 28: 0767  
 summaries—Milwaukee, Wisconsin 25: 0198  
 summaries—Minneapolis, Minnesota  
 25: 0330, 0382  
 summaries—Tampa, Florida 26: 0627  
 training programs 7: 0765; 11: 0098, 0411;  
 14: 1037; 18: 0583, 0688  
 Vinson, Fred, Jr.—statement before  
 Commission 1: 0341  
 Wilkins, Roger W.—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0685  
*see also* FBI; Police  
**Juvenile court system**  
 civil disorders 13: 0570  
*see also* Youth  
**Juvenile delinquency**  
 13: 0575  
*see also* Youth; Youth groups  
**Kain, John F.**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0458  
**Kansas City, Missouri**  
 police 11: 0512  
**Kaplan, Marshall**  
 statement before Governor's Commission on  
 Housing and Community Development  
 (California) 22: 0176  
**Karenga, Maulana Ron**  
 Los Angeles black nationalist leader 14: 0763  
**Kelley, David B.**  
 testimony before Commission 1: 1002  
**Kennedy, Robert**  
 Bedford-Stuyvesant "Marshall Plan" 16: 0244  
**Kentucky**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0382  
**Kerner, Otto**  
 biographic data 14: 0842  
 press briefing 14: 0843, 0946  
 statement for—November 2 meeting  
 14: 0587  
 statement for—Poughkeepsie Media  
 Conference 14: 0933  
 statements by—general 6: 0861, 0866  
 statements for—action program witnesses  
 14: 0515, 0523  
 statements for—mayoral witnesses 14: 0515  
*see also* Commission  
**King, Martin Luther, Jr.**  
 as Commission witness 14: 0415  
 Chicago, Illinois 17: 0382  
 confinement 17: 0381  
 Final Report 8: 0881  
 Northern Freedom Movement 17: 0382  
 statement before Commission 4: 0948;  
 8: 0366  
 Watts riot 12: 0930  
*see also* Civil disobedience; SCLC  
**Kitt, Eartha**  
 interview on ghetto attitudes 16: 0828  
**Korean Underground Movement**  
 Kilsoo, Han 9: 0541  
**Kraft Attitude Survey**  
 Harlem riot 13: 0236  
 Watts riot 13: 0234, 0236  
*see also* Attitudes; Attitude surveys  
**Kriegel, Jay L.**  
 general 18: 0930, 0937  
 Palmieri, Victor—conversation 18: 0477  
 surveys 17: 0395  
**Kuchel, Thomas**  
 on riot situation 10: 0531  
**Kurzman, John A.**  
 subject files 22: 0440–0688  
**Labor**  
 article—function of Commission 6: 0864  
 Progressive Labor party 28: 0830  
 views—Cincinnati, Ohio 14: 0820  
*see also* Labor Department  
**Labor Department**  
 Bureau of Work Programs 2: 0769; 5: 0746;  
 15: 0797; 17: 0403  
 Federal Manpower Training Program  
 17: 0405  
 Final Report—comments on 8: 0795  
 Manpower Training and Development Act  
 17: 0398  
 Negro employment 7: 0017  
 Neighborhood Youth Corps 15: 0797

- Ross, Arthur—statement before Commission 4: 0364
- Ruttenberg, Stanley H.—statement before Commission 4: 0378
- urban training programs 17: 0405
- U.S. Employment Service 4: 0485
- Wirtz, W. Willard—statement before Commission 1: 0557; 2: 0670
- see also* Employment
- Labor unions**
- AFL-CIO 16: 0331
- discrimination 18: 0800
- discrimination—apprenticeship 18: 0362
- Lasers**
- protection—law enforcement officials 11: 0773
- see also* Riot control
- Law and order**
- community capabilities 22: 0618
- maintenance 7: 0558; 14: 0336, 0467
- Newark, New Jersey 14: 0065
- Law enforcement**
- California 10: 0342
- Crime Commission 7: 0210
- general 12: 0874, 0939, 0971
- intracity coordination 10: 0476
- Jersey City, New Jersey 14: 0362
- Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan 10: 0342
- law observance 12: 0099
- mutual assistance 10: 0376
- National Guard 13: 0889, 0908
- police 12: 0132
- presidential remarks 6: 0818
- XVIIth International Course in Criminology 12: 0729
- urban environment 12: 0939
- violence level 9: 0775
- see also* Courts; Police; President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice
- Law Enforcement Task Force**
- 10: 0092
- Law observance**
- versus law enforcement 12: 0099
- Laws**
- compendium 15: 0217
- Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under Law**
- Detroit, Michigan 1: 0450; 6: 0062
- police-community relations 11: 0925; 22: 0036
- Vance, Cyrus R. 6: 0062
- see also* Civil rights
- Lawyers' Project**
- 22: 0031
- Lazar, Irving**
- McCone Commission 16: 0316
- Leary, Howard R.**
- statement before Commission 3: 0301
- Legal Aid and Defender Association**
- Emery, John C., Jr.—statement before Commission 6: 0002
- Legal ordinances**
- public safety 10: 0102
- Legal Services Program**
- 5: 0859
- Legal Services Projects**
- Michigan 15: 0400
- Newark, New Jersey 15: 0395
- OEO 15: 0483
- Washington, D.C. 15: 0404
- Legislation**
- anti-riot bill 15: 0265–0279, 0994; 16: 0001, 0097; 17: 0437
- Crime Control Bill 15: 0186, 0334
- general 17: 0439
- gun control 9: 0975; 16: 0901
- H.R. 12654 (Federal Reinsurance Corporation Act) 15: 0320
- National Guard use 10: 0699
- riot control 9: 0975
- “Safe Streets” 15: 0186, 0334
- S. 1545 (Emergency Employment Act of 1967) 15: 0333
- S. 2545 11: 0062
- tax incentives 15: 0258
- Lemberg Center for the Study of Violence, Brandeis University**
- articles on 11: 0071; 16: 0293
- Commission member visit 17: 0456
- Liebow, Elliot**
- statement before Commission 5: 0964
- Life Insurance Association of America**
- Wright, Kenneth 4: 0848
- see also* Insurance
- Life Insurance Committee on Urban Problems**
- slum housing program 17: 0218
- see also* Insurance
- Life**
- Newark riots 18: 0142
- Lindsay, John V.**
- Final Report comments 18: 0958, 0989
- general 8: 0782; 14: 0946
- see also* Commission; New York, New York
- Living conditions**
- solutions 18: 0820
- see also* Action programs; Cities; Ghettos/slums; War on Poverty; Welfare;
- headings under Community

**Local government**

community organization 21: 0524  
distribution of employees 18: 0454  
*see also* Government officials

**Lomax, Louis**

Detroit riot articles 28: 0461, 1126

**Lombard, William M.**

statement before Commission 3: 0288

**Long-Range Task Force**

22: 0663, 0681

*see also* Commission

**Los Angeles, California**

black nationalist group 14: 0763

field team trip 17: 0463

Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles

Riot 1: 0833; 2: 0367, 0434; 6: 0626;

9: 0061

insurance 21: 0980

Los Angeles County Community Analysis

Program on Minority Housing 21: 0356

residential segregation 21: 0356, 0369, 0390

television—effect on civil disorders 17: 0460

**Los Angeles Riot Study**

Negro attitudes 22: 0185

reports—list 22: 0913

**Loss-adjusting service**

insurance 9: 0803

**Lumsden, Arthur R.**

statement before Commission 5: 0122

**McCandless, William F.**

statement before Commission 5: 0448

**McClellan, H.C.**

statement before Commission 4: 0428

**McClellan Committee**

Commission attendance at hearings 15: 0339

Commission use of McClellan Committee

information 15: 0343

general 9: 0669–0670, 0694–0741, 0750–

0751; 10: 0151, 0930; 17: 0470

hearings 15: 0683, 0693

investigations—Detroit, Michigan 15: 0336

investigations—Newark, New Jersey

15: 0336

investigations—Texas Southern University

15: 0337

Senate Committee on Government

Operations 15: 0340

**McCone Commission**

actions—staff report 17: 0493

general 17: 0474, 0600; 21: 0454

Lazar, Irving 16: 0316

**McCulloch, William**

urban problem—private enterprise 15: 0226

**McCurdy, Merle**

general counsel 17: 0662

Jordan, Vernon E., Jr.—meeting 14: 0448

**Mace**

riot control 11: 0424

*see also* Tear gas (CS)

**McFarland, Kenneth**

statement before Commission 4: 0876

**McKeldin, Theodore B.**

statement before Commission 4: 0095

**McKissick, Floyd B.**

Commission witness 14: 0411, 0415

**Maier, Henry W.**

general 14: 0509

“Marshall Plan” 15: 0356

open housing 20: 0293

statement before Commission 3: 0957;

4: 0002

**Management Council for Merit Employment,  
Training and Research**

McClellan, H.C.—statement before

Commission 4: 0428

**Management Service Center (Watts)**

Jacques, Truman—statement before

Commission 4: 0520

**Mangum, Garth L.**

statement before Commission 4: 0410

**Manpower**

training—tax incentives 8: 0810

*see also* Employment; Jobs

**Manpower Training and Development Act**

17: 0398

*see also* On-the-Job Training; Training

**Mansfield, Mike**

15: 0207

**March on Washington**

18: 0045

*see also* Civil disobedience; Demonstrations

**Margolis, Howard**

files 27: 0001–0727

**Marshall, Kenneth**

statement before Commission 3: 0163

**“Marshall Plan”**

Bedford-Stuyvesant 16: 0244

Humphrey, Hubert 17: 0153

Kennedy, Robert 16: 0244

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 15: 0356

**Maryland**

Gelston, George 3: 0409

National Guard: “After Action Report—Civil

Disturbances Operations” 28: 0290

*see also* Baltimore, Maryland; Cambridge,

Maryland

- Mass communications**  
 broadcasting and riots 13: 0554  
 media influence 16: 0208  
 media studies 13: 0553  
*see also* Poughkeepsie Media Conference;  
 Television
- Mass Merchandising Research Foundation**  
 Humphrey, Hubert—address 15: 0388
- Matthews, William**  
 interview 23: 0731  
 statement before Commission 4: 0757
- Mayor's Commission on Human Relations**  
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0363
- Mayor's Urban Action Task Force**  
 New York, New York 21: 0497
- Meany, George**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0172
- Media**  
 attitudes toward 17: 0745  
 Commission studies 13: 0553  
 influence 16: 0208  
 information gathering and analysis 17: 0750  
 race relations 17: 0760  
 riots coverage 17: 0666, 0705, 0725;  
 21: 0457  
 Simulmatics 10: 0001, 0534; 17: 0705;  
 18: 0808  
 study 17: 0683, 0698, 0705, 0741  
*see also* Communications; Mass  
 Communications; Poughkeepsie Media  
 Conference
- Media Conference**  
*see* Poughkeepsie Media Conference
- Media/Scope**  
 Negro problem 13: 0838
- Medicare**  
 welfare 15: 0128  
*see also* Health services; HEW
- Meecham, Charlotte**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0838
- Meeting on Police and Riot Control  
 (Commission)**  
 14: 0356  
*see also* Police; Riot control
- Memphis, Tennessee**  
 "After-Action Report, Civil Disturbance Alert"  
 28: 0276
- Mental Health Study Center**  
 National Institute of Mental Health—  
 Liebow, Elliot 5: 0964
- Merrill-Palmer Institute**  
 Rodman, Hyman—statement before  
 Commission 5: 0936
- "Message on Civil Rights"**  
 President to Congress 8: 0489
- Message—"The Fifth Freedom" (President to  
 Congress)**  
 8: 0511
- Message—"To Earn a Living: The Right of  
 Every American"**  
 President to Congress 8: 0500, 0520
- Methodology**  
 action programs 17: 0906  
 Commission 14: 0781; 15: 0166; 17: 0826  
 Final Report—administration of justice  
 section 17: 0904  
 Final Report—mass media chapter 17: 0817  
 Office of the Assistant Deputy Director for  
 Research 17: 0822  
 research 17: 0826, 0881, 0906  
 Research Analysis Corporation 11: 0032  
 sources of information 17: 0817
- Methodology section**  
 Final Report 17: 0865, 0905
- Metropolitan Advisory Research Center**  
 Marshall, Kenneth—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0163
- Mexican-Americans**  
 9: 0790
- Miami, Florida**  
 police policy towards Negroes 12: 0689
- Michigan**  
 delegation 2: 0780  
 federal-state coordination 10: 0669  
 federal troops 10: 0669  
 Legal Services Project 15: 0400  
 National Guard discrimination 13: 0899  
 Romney, George 2: 0780; 14: 0899–0922;  
 18: 0102; 28: 1066, 1124  
*see also* Detroit, Michigan
- Michigan Crime Commission**  
 9: 0788
- Michigan State University**  
 National Center for Police and Community  
 Relations 18: 0560  
 police 12: 0077  
 President's Commission on Law Enforcement  
 and Administration of Justice 13: 0451,  
 0476
- Middlesex County Economic Opportunities  
 Corporation**  
 New Jersey 6: 0753
- Migration**  
 rural-urban 8: 0743; 15: 0551  
 slums 13: 0974
- Militancy**  
 CORE 28: 0606

- Militant groups**  
 black 14: 0459, 0773; 18: 0030  
 "Breakthrough" 28: 0928  
 "Commandos" 3: 0563  
 nationalist 14: 0763, 0773  
 New York, New York meeting 18: 0045  
 Student Non-Violent Coordinating  
 Committee 16: 0260  
 Tampa "White Hats" 10: 0286  
 white 9: 0970; 28: 0928  
*see also* Black Power movement; Brown, H.  
 Rap; Youth; Youth groups
- Military recruiting**  
 poverty-stricken areas 8: 0779; 13: 0913;  
 15: 0148, 0370; 18: 0100
- Miller, Herbert J.**  
 statement before Commission 1: 0317
- Mills, Wilbur**  
 government expenditure controls 7: 0718
- Milwaukee, Wisconsin**  
 arrestees—statistics 28: 0590  
 city analysis 19: 0398  
 city profile 25: 0192  
 "Commandos" 3: 0563  
 Common Council Judiciary Committee  
 20: 0293  
 disorders 7: 0605; 24: 0871; 25: 0191  
 FBI memos on 25: 0216  
 Field Community Tension Factors Reports  
 25: 0186–0189  
 field team interviews 25: 0001, 0261–0284  
 field team trip 17: 0911; 18: 0792; 25: 0251  
 Groppi, James—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0563  
 Justice Department summaries 25: 0198  
 Maier, Henry W. (mayor) 3: 0952; 4: 0002;  
 14: 0509; 15: 0356; 20: 0293  
 "Marshall Plan" 15: 0356  
 open housing 20: 0293  
 riot control measures 19: 0001  
 socioeconomic profile 25: 0247; 27: 0231
- Minneapolis, Minnesota**  
 Community Analyst Weekly Reports  
 25: 0342, 0372  
 disorders 25: 0298, 0334–0340  
 FBI memos on 25: 0298  
 ghetto 25: 0332  
 Justice Department summaries 25: 0330,  
 0382  
 Mayor's Commission on Human Relations  
 25: 0363  
 Minority Group Housing Committee 25: 0363
- Minorities**  
 conditions—Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0251  
 economic relief 15: 0846  
*see also* Mexican-Americans; Negroes
- Minority Group Housing Committee**  
 Minneapolis, Minnesota 25: 0363
- Miskovsky, M.C.**  
 general 18: 0023–0053  
 Office of Investigations 17: 0921; 18: 0001
- Mississippi**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0305
- Model cities**  
 Detroit, Michigan 28: 0634  
 New York, New York 22: 0039  
*see also* Housing; Rent Supplement  
 Program
- Model Civil Disturbance Control Plan**  
 10: 0771  
*see also* Police; Riot control
- "Model Emergency Program for the  
 Administration of Justice" report**  
 17: 0273  
*see also* Justice Administration
- Model Police Mobilization Plan**  
 general 10: 0737  
 Los Angeles, California 11: 0465  
*see also* Police
- Mogey, John**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0944
- Mondale, Walter**  
 Social Accounting Act of 1967 15: 0570
- Moore, Archie**  
 article—racial anarchy 6: 0826
- Morgan State College, Baltimore, Maryland**  
 Quarries, Benjamin—statement before  
 Commission 2: 0935
- "Mr. Genocide"**  
 article—Alsop, Stewart 6: 0809
- Muhammad, Elijah**  
 Commission witness 14: 0361  
*see also* Militant groups
- Municipal courts**  
 Cincinnati, Ohio—Matthews, William 4: 0757  
*see also* Cities; Justice Administration; Law  
 enforcement
- Municipal liability**  
 riot damages 13: 0830  
*see also* Cities; Insurance; Property damage
- Municipal services**  
 recreation facilities 13: 0881, 0883  
*see also* Cities; headings under Community
- Murphy, Patrick V.**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0851
- Muskie, Edmund**  
 15: 0343

- Mutual assistance**  
 California—Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Plan 10: 0342  
 police—interlocal 10: 0376  
 police—intracity 10: 0476  
 police defense pacts 10: 0102  
*see also* Interstate compacts
- Mutual Loss Research Bureau**  
 property damage—Detroit, Michigan, riots 9: 0876  
*see also* Insurance; Property damage
- NAACP**  
 on Commission 10: 0935  
 ghetto leaders 14: 0421  
 Office of the Legal Defense and Educational Fund 4: 0274  
 on police policy 12: 0689  
 Taylor, William L. 4: 0157  
 Wilkins, Roy—executive director 14: 0872, 0888  
 Wright, Marian—statement before Commission 4: 0274
- Nashville, Tennessee**  
 city analysis 19: 0414  
 Community Relations Service—Community Analyst Reports 25: 0394–0425  
 FBI memos 25: 0427  
 McClellan Committee 9: 0694
- National Alliance of Businessmen and Employers**  
 8: 0520; 18: 0055
- National Association of Broadcasters**  
 Johnson, Nicholas 16: 0867
- National Association of Food Chains**  
 Adamy, Clarence G. 5: 0875
- National Association of Home Builders**  
 Rent Supplements Program 20: 0003
- National Association of Housing and Redevelopment Officials**  
 Conference—“American Community Development” 20: 0375  
 Palmer, Charles F. 7: 0121
- National Association of Intergroup Relations**  
 13: 0841
- National Association of Real Estate Boards**  
 Summer, Alexander—statement before Commission 5: 0085; 14: 0560
- National Association of Women Lawyers**  
 resolution on riots 14: 0756
- National Black Youth Conference**  
 9: 0777
- National Business League**  
 Burrell, Berkeley—statement before Commission 5: 0002; 14: 0548
- National Catholic Conference for Interracial Justice**  
 “Catholic church and the urban racial crisis” 13: 0753
- National Center for Police and Community Relations**  
 Michigan State University 18: 0560
- National Commission on Technology, Automation and Manpower**  
 Mangum, Garth L. 4: 0410
- National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence**  
 report 9: 0001  
*see also* Violence
- National Commission on Urban Problems**  
 general 21: 0399  
 southern California—lower-income housing 21: 0442
- National Committee to End the War in Viet Nam**  
 District of Columbia demonstration 11: 0278
- National Conference of Christians and Jews**  
 white racism 14: 0152
- National Conference on Equal Educational Opportunity**  
 22: 0744, 0768  
*see also* Education
- National Conference of Negro Elected Officials**  
 14: 0828  
*see also* Negro leaders
- National Council of Negro Women, Inc.**  
 demonstration rural training workshop 14: 0694  
*see also* Negroes
- National Crime Commission**  
 general 18: 0930  
 law enforcement—training 7: 0210  
 police-community relations 7: 0210; 11: 0880, 0903  
 Reiss, Albert 3: 0707  
 riot control manual 13: 0969
- National Day of Prayer for the Riots**  
 presidential proclamation 13: 0941
- National Fire Protection Association**  
 10: 0622, 0656  
*see also* Fire departments; Fire fighting
- National Governors’ Conference**  
 analysis 22: 0822  
 general 7: 0318, 0585  
 Task Force on Action to Alleviate Social Unrest and Violence 18: 0056
- National Guard**  
 adjutant general 11: 0243  
 After Action Reports 28: 0084–0184, 0276, 0290–0305, 0335–0429

**Ailes, Stephen** 11: 0262  
**army** 13: 0915  
**capabilities** 8: 0414; 11: 0176  
**Cincinnati, Ohio** 23: 0763  
**Commission recommendations** 14: 0743  
**Detroit, Michigan, riots** 18: 0078, 0085, 0102;  
 28: 0450  
**District of Columbia** 13: 0902  
**effectiveness** 13: 0892  
**federal control** 18: 0102  
**Gelston, George**—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0409  
**general** 18: 0103  
**Hollis, Harris W.**—statement before  
 Commission 1: 0111, 0145, 0404; 3: 0420  
**House Armed Services Committee** 8: 0414;  
 11: 0176  
**House Special Subcommittee** 8: 0414;  
 11: 0176  
**Interim Report** 11: 0431  
**interstate compacts** 8: 0715; 11: 0111;  
 14: 0682; 17: 0351; 18: 0739  
**Justice Department** 17: 0330  
**law enforcement** 13: 0889, 0908  
**legal questions** 11: 0160; 19: 0057  
**legislation on use** 10: 0699; 19: 0057  
**Maryland** 3: 0409  
**Michigan** 13: 0899  
**mission** 11: 0194  
**mobilization** 11: 0232  
**Negro Airman International, Inc.** 13: 0892  
**Newark, New Jersey** 18: 0078  
**New Haven, Connecticut** 18: 0236  
**New Jersey experiment** 11: 0231, 0249  
**Ohio adjutant general's department** 14: 0824  
**operational employment** 11: 0251  
**"Program 100,000"** 16: 0775  
**"Project Transition"** 16: 0775  
**recruitment—Negro** 8: 0779; 13: 0913;  
 15: 0148, 0370; 18: 0100  
**riot control—general** 11: 0230, 0256–0259;  
 18: 0851  
**riot control—training** 11: 0259; 13: 0913,  
 0915; 15: 0148; 18: 0078, 0091, 0097  
**riots—prevention** 17: 0330  
**role** 7: 0536; 11: 0257  
**strength** 11: 0256  
**tear gas** 11: 0548, 0860  
**training** 11: 0259; 13: 0913, 0915; 15: 0148;  
 18: 0078, 0091, 0097  
**Wilson, Major General**—statement before  
 Commission 1: 0095, 0428  
*see also Army; Federal troops*

**National Institute of Mental Health**  
**Mental Health Study Center—Liebow, Elliot**  
 5: 0964  
**violence—mass** 15: 0372  
**National League of Cities**  
**antipoverty programs** 15: 0393  
**"National Municipal Policy" report** 15: 0697  
**National Manpower Policy Task Force**  
**Ginzberg, Eli**—statement before Commission  
 4: 0395  
**"National Municipal Policy"**  
**National League of Cities report** 15: 0697  
**National Newspaper Publishers Association**  
**Government Affairs Committee** 14: 0984  
**National Opinion Research Center**  
**Permanent Community Sample** 16: 0110  
**National Planning Association**  
**general** 18: 0107  
**Task Force Report on Cities** 19: 0072  
**National Safety Council**  
**ecosystem** 21: 1018  
**National Symposium on Law Enforcement**  
**Science and Technology**  
**Sagalyn, Arnold**—remarks before 11: 0796  
**National Symposium on Science and Criminal**  
**Justice**  
**Sagalyn, Arnold**—remarks before 11: 0786  
**National Urban League**  
**Haskins, William J.** 7: 0057  
**Young, Whitney, Jr.** 7: 0261; 14: 0415, 0417  
**Nebraska**  
**National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil**  
**Disturbances Operations"** 28: 0384  
*see also Omaha, Nebraska*  
**Negative income tax**  
 21: 0716  
*see also Taxes*  
**Negro Airman International, Inc.**  
**National Guard effectiveness** 13: 0892  
**Negro community**  
**grievances—Plainfield, New Jersey** 26: 0379  
**grievances—Tampa, Florida** 26: 0710  
**organizations representing** 28: 0921  
**Negroes**  
**bibliography** 18: 0489  
**Commission hearings on status and mood**  
 6: 0814  
**Commission hearings on struggle in jobs and**  
**economics** 6: 0816  
**disadvantages** 18: 0394  
**economic conditions** 8: 0888; 9: 0291;  
 18: 0345; 22: 0013  
**employment** 7: 0017; 13: 0645–0687;  
 17: 0251; 22: 0852  
**family** 9: 0213; 16: 0838, 0839

- intergroup relations 13: 0837-0841; 26: 1001  
 living conditions 13: 0687  
 middle class 18: 0356  
 National Guard recruitment 8: 0779;  
 13: 0913; 15: 0148, 0370; 18: 0100  
 poverty 13: 0687  
 revolt report 20: 0594  
 social conditions 8: 0888; 9: 0291; 18: 0345;  
 22: 0013  
 unemployment 13: 0656  
 urbanization 18: 0441; 22: 0004; 27: 0550,  
 0568  
 voters—Jackson, Mississippi 24: 0604  
*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums; Racism;  
 headings under Community; headings  
 under Urban
- Negro leaders**  
 "Black Establishment" 17: 0436  
 Brown, H. Rap 16: 0260  
 general 9: 0762  
 ghetto 21: 0188  
 King, Martin Luther, Jr. 4: 0948; 8: 0366,  
 0881; 12: 0930; 14: 0415; 17: 0381, 0382  
 militant 14: 0773  
 National Conference of Negro Elected  
 Officials 14: 0828  
 nationalist 14: 0773  
 nonmilitant 14: 0062
- Negro population**  
 characteristics 16: 0626; 18: 0450  
 cities 12: 0849  
 police—racial composition 12: 0849
- Negro publishers**  
*see* Publishers (Negro)
- Neighborhood Centers Pilot Program**  
 22: 0816  
*see also* Ghettos/slums; headings under  
 Community; headings under Urban
- Neighborhood Peace Officers**  
 police-auxiliary forces 13: 0953; 18: 0548
- Neighborhood Youth Corps**  
 general 2: 0769; 15: 0797; 22: 0843  
 OEO 18: 0128  
*see also* Youth programs
- Neighborhood Youth Corps Enrollee  
 Summer Evaluation Conference**  
 New York, New York 18: 0971  
*see also* Youth programs
- Neustadt, Richard C.**  
 economic issues 18: 0129
- Newark, New Jersey**  
 ACLU 12: 0821  
 Addonizio, Hugh J. 2: 0480; 14: 0459;  
 15: 0391  
 antipoverty program 15: 0391  
 antipoverty workers—arrests 18: 0137  
 Army Information Briefs—civil disturbances  
 28: 0238  
 Boston police strike 14: 0065  
 city analysis 19: 0471  
 city officials—statements before Commission  
 2: 0487-0645  
 field team interviews 25: 0484-0819  
 field team trip 12: 0868; 18: 0135; 25: 0474  
 fire department 10: 0562  
 Hayden, Tom 6: 0755; 18: 0140  
 law and order 14: 0065  
 Legal Services Project 15: 0395  
 National Guard 28: 0279  
 "Newark Police-Community Relations Study"  
 12: 0501  
 press 18: 0142  
 property damage 9: 0809  
 public housing 13: 0973  
 riots—causes 16: 0297; 18: 0137  
 riots—general 6: 0755; 14: 0065; 18: 0137,  
 0140  
 Select Commission to Study Civil Disorders  
 18: 0138  
 sniping 13: 0973  
 urban training programs 22: 0558  
 weapons 9: 0972
- New Brunswick, New Jersey**  
 city analysis 19: 0437  
 disorders 7: 0605  
 field team materials 25: 0822, 0896  
 government response to riots 25: 0893
- New Hampshire**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0414
- New Haven, Connecticut**  
 antipoverty projects 18: 0238  
 census 18: 0457  
 city analysis 19: 0452  
 disorders 6: 0955; 8: 0316; 25: 0897;  
 26: 0001  
 federal housing projects 18: 0238  
 field team trip 12: 0867; 18: 0225  
 National Guard 18: 0236  
 socioeconomic profile 22: 0093
- New Jersey**  
 delegation 1: 0903, 0961-1037; 2: 0001  
 Hughes, Richard 9: 0866  
 National Guard experiment 11: 0231  
 northern—profile 27: 0096  
 riot chronology 18: 0248  
*see also* specific cities
- New Mexico**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0295

**News media**

commentary—Valeriani, Richard 15: 0114  
riots 15: 0001; 17: 0666, 0705, 0725  
*see also* Communications; Mass  
communications; Media

**New York, New York**

Civilian Complaint Review Board (police)  
12: 0764  
Final Report—public safety supplement  
10: 0565  
fire department 10: 0632  
fire fighting—riot situations 10: 0565, 0590,  
0632; 13: 0971  
Ginsberg, Mitchell I. 22: 0352  
Leary, Howard R.—statement before  
Commission 3: 0301  
Lindsay, John V. 8: 0782; 14: 0946;  
18: 0958, 0989  
Mayor's Urban Action Task Force 21: 0497  
model cities 22: 0039  
Neighborhood Youth Corps Enrollee Summer  
Evaluation Conference 18: 0971  
police 11: 0049, 0568; 12: 0764  
Rankin, Arthur—statement before  
Commission 1: 0206  
riot control 11: 0568  
social services 5: 0791  
Summer Task Force 18: 1002

**The New York Daily News**

Hardy, David 3: 0694

**New York state**

Civil Defense Commission 11: 0075  
Department of Labor—Green, Alfred L.  
14: 0475  
model cities 22: 0039  
*see also* specific cities

**New York University**

Center for Human Relations and Community  
Studies—Dodson, Dan W. 5: 0554

**New York Urban League Street Academy**

Oostdyck, Harold—statement before  
Commission 5: 0637

**1967 Survey of Municipal Police****Departments**

11: 0512

**Norfolk, Virginia**

report—causes of riots 14: 0109

**North Carolina**

National Guard—"After Action Report—Civil  
Disturbances Operations" 28: 0416

**Northern Freedom Movement**

Chicago slums 17: 0382  
King, Martin Luther, Jr. 17: 0382

**Northwestern University Riot Study**

22: 0225  
*see also* Attitude surveys; Civil disorders/  
disturbances; Ghettos/slums

**Odell, Charles E.**

statement before Commission 4: 0485

**OEO**

antipoverty worker arrests 14: 0024;  
18: 0278; 26: 0409  
Boone, Richard W.—statement before  
Commission 4: 0252  
budget 14: 0016; 18: 0293  
Community Action Program 4: 0252  
Final Report 18: 0277  
Johnson, Earl, Jr. 5: 0859  
Legal Services Program 5: 0859  
Legal Services Project—general 15: 0483  
Legal Services Projects—Michigan 15: 0400  
Legal Services Projects—Newark,  
New Jersey 15: 0395  
Legal Services Projects—Washington, D.C.  
15: 0404  
Los Angeles, California, riot—Negro reaction  
18: 0255  
nonriot cities 18: 0254  
Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0091, 0257, 0409  
programs 14: 0027; 18: 0330, 0341  
Richmond, California 18: 0272  
riots—general 14: 0042; 18: 0255, 0272,  
0301  
riots—prevention and control 18: 0301  
Shriver, Sargent—statement before  
Commission 1: 0461  
Watts, Los Angeles, California 14: 0027  
youth programs 14: 0027; 18: 0330  
*see also* Assistance programs; Cities;  
Ghettos/slums; War on Poverty; Welfare;  
headings under Community

**Office of Civil Defense**  
civil defense system 10: 0515  
*see also* Disaster planning**Office of Education**

Howe, Harold, II 5: 0587; 8: 0529; 16: 0498

**Office of Information (Commission)**

press releases 6: 0802, 0858

**Office of Investigations (Commission)**

director 9: 0752  
letters of appreciation 9: 0760, 0765  
studies 9: 0759

**Office of Law Enforcement**

Murphy, Patrick V.—statement before  
Commission 3: 0851

**Office of Law Enforcement Assistance**

Justice Department 13: 0035; 16: 0322

- Office of Law Enforcement Coordination**  
Treasury Department—Sagalyn, Arnold  
11: 0786, 0796
- Office of Legal Counsel**  
Richman, Martin F.—statement 10: 0688
- Office of Public Safety (AID)**  
Engle, Byron 3: 0311; 11: 0268
- Office of Research (Commission)**  
18: 0346, 0430
- Office of Riot Prevention and Control**  
Dodd amendment 15: 0277
- Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations**  
Hull, Roderic L.—statement before  
Commission 3: 0399
- Ohio**  
National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
Disturbances Operations" 28: 0093  
*see also* specific cities
- Ohio State University**  
Disaster Research Center 11: 0071
- Omaha, Nebraska**  
Chambers, Ernie W.—statement before  
Commission 3: 0578  
riot (1966) 21: 0926
- On-the-job training**  
21: 0057
- Oostdyck, Harold**  
statements before Commission 5: 0637;  
8: 0529
- Open city**  
report 21: 0342
- Open housing**  
Flint, Michigan 16: 0902  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 20: 0293
- Operation Backstop**  
police operations 11: 0446
- Operation Breadbasket**  
Chicago, Illinois 13: 1014
- Operations Research, Inc. (ORI)**  
studies—prevention and control of riots  
18: 0469
- Opinion surveys**  
18: 0474  
*see also* Harris, Louis
- Opportunities Industrialization Center**  
Atlanta, Georgia—Sullivan, Leon H. 3: 0103
- Orangeburg, South Carolina**  
racial situation—high schools 9: 0577
- "Organized Activity"**  
Final Report chapter 9: 0753
- Organized crime**  
Detroit riots 18: 0044  
*see also* Crime; Law enforcement
- Ozark Regional Commission**  
McCandless, William F. 5: 0448
- Palmieri, Victor**  
Kriegel, Jay L.—conversation with 18: 0477  
statement to National Commission on Urban  
Problems 21: 0442  
subject files 20: 0275–0973; 21: 0001–1018;  
22: 0001–0438  
urban problems 21: 0442
- Paterson, New Jersey**  
city analysis 19: 0486
- "The Pattern of Urban Violence"**  
Final Report section 7: 0729  
*see also* Violence
- Permanent Community Sample**  
National Opinion Research Center 16: 0110
- Persky, Paul W.**  
statement before Commission 5: 0466
- Pettigrew, Thomas**  
opinion on Louis Harris polls 16: 0148
- Philadelphia, Pennsylvania**  
First Pennsylvania Banking and Trust  
Company 5: 0143  
high schools—student demonstrations  
9: 0580, 0590  
*The Jungle* 14: 0584  
police—riot control 11: 0568  
Rizzo, Frank 9: 0580
- Physiological Crowd Control System**  
10: 0541
- P.L. 90-61**  
1: 0020
- Plainfield, New Jersey**  
Aid to Dependent Children statistics 27: 0307  
analysis of disturbances 27: 0686  
antipoverty workers 26: 0409  
assistance programs 26: 0341  
city analysis 19: 0488  
city profile 27: 0109  
Commission 26: 0383  
Community Action Plainfield, Inc. 26: 0349  
complaint statistics—Justice Department  
26: 0378  
FBI memos 26: 0437  
federal programs 26: 0379  
field research report 16: 0513; 26: 0293  
field team evaluation 18: 0511; 26: 0288,  
0355, 0379  
field team interviews 26: 0091–0215, 0264,  
0301, 0410  
general 18: 0516  
grievances 26: 0379  
Hetfield, George F. 26: 0301  
McClellan Committee 9: 0669–0670;  
18: 0491

minority conditions 26: 0251  
 Negro community 26: 0379  
 OEO 26: 0257, 0409  
 riot—area 26: 0245, 0299  
 riot—chronology 26: 0249  
 riot—general 7: 0220; 26: 0437; 27: 0193  
 riot—narrative 26: 0249, 0251  
 riot—scenarios 22: 0569  
 weapons theft 18: 0491  
 welfare 26: 0077

**Planned communities**  
 housing 17: 0083  
*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums

**Police**  
 Atlanta, Georgia 12: 0777; 18: 0918  
 authority—exercise of 11: 0866  
 auxiliary forces 12: 0081; 13: 0944, 0953,  
 0956; 14: 0745; 16: 0804; 18: 0548  
 behavior 13: 0479; 18: 0641  
 Bridgeton, New Jersey 12: 0869  
 brutality 12: 0764, 0848, 0851, 0868;  
 13: 0950; 18: 0830  
 Cambridge, Maryland 12: 0872  
 capabilities 11: 0981; 12: 0001; 21: 0573  
 Chicago, Illinois 11: 0330, 0489  
 citizens public safety corps 13: 0944  
 civic accountability 14: 0284  
 civil disobedience 14: 0259  
 civil disorders—prevention 11: 0866, 0920;  
 12: 0077; 13: 0084, 0107; 14: 1037;  
 18: 0552  
 civil disorders—suppression 11: 0446  
 Civilian Complaint Review Board 12: 0764  
 communications 8: 0774; 10: 0167; 11: 0410;  
 16: 0275  
 complaints against 12: 0764  
 Crime Control Bill 11: 0161  
 Dayton, Ohio 12: 0870  
 Detroit, Michigan 11: 0402, 0450, 0455,  
 0544; 12: 0848; 18: 0452  
 direct controls 14: 0745, 0750; 16: 0819;  
 18: 0564  
 District of Columbia 11: 0278, 0859  
 federal grants 13: 0953  
 field team trips 12: 0869–0872  
 Final Report—public safety section  
 10: 0073–0078, 0086, 0088, 0097  
 fire control discipline 11: 0509; 12: 0049,  
 0870  
 foreign 10: 0719, 0733  
 function 12: 0785; 21: 0537  
 Gelston, George 18: 0573  
 general 7: 0069; 11: 0539; 12: 0874;  
 18: 0517

General Administrative Survey 11: 0276,  
 0512  
 ghetto 13: 0041  
 Houston, Texas 11: 0277  
 ineptitude 16: 0811  
 intelligence report 14: 0259  
 Interim Report 11: 0431  
 International Association of Chiefs of Police  
 3: 0807; 10: 0675; 13: 0507, 0513;  
 21: 0573  
 Junior Police Cadet Corps 12: 0081  
 lasers 11: 0773  
 Los Angeles, California 11: 0465  
 McClellan Committee 9: 0750  
 mobilization plans 10: 0737, 0765; 11: 0465  
 Model Mobilization Plan 11: 0465  
 mutual assistance 10: 0342, 0376, 0476  
 Negro Antirumor Unit 11: 0277  
 Neighborhood Centers Pilot Program  
 22: 0816  
 neighborhood peace officers 13: 0953;  
 18: 0548  
 New York, New York 11: 0455; 12: 0049,  
 0764  
 Operation Backstop 11: 0446  
 “outsiders”—use of 16: 0809  
 patrols 11: 0865; 13: 0114  
 population ratio 11: 0511, 0552; 12: 0849  
 President’s Commission on Law Enforcement  
 and the Administration of Justice 15: 0640  
 procedures 15: 0640; 18: 0569, 0573–0579  
 program budgeting 12: 0672  
 racial composition 12: 0849, 0872; 18: 0426  
 recruitment 11: 0428  
 repressive tactics 12: 0843, 0869  
 riot control 11: 0568; 16: 0813; 18: 0574  
 Riot of 1863 11: 0509  
 Sagalyn, Arnold 11: 0796  
 salaries and promotions 11: 0264, 0542  
 XVIIth International Course in Criminology  
 12: 0729  
 state 11: 0534  
 strikes 11: 0402; 14: 0065  
 tear gas 11: 0768, 0783, 0862  
 training program 7: 0765; 11: 0098, 0161;  
 13: 0956; 14: 0336, 1037; 18: 0583, 0585,  
 0688  
 Vietnam veterans 11: 0428  
 violence—urban 11: 0385  
 weapons 11: 0509, 0773, 0783, 0796, 0859,  
 0862; 12: 0049  
 youth interaction 10: 0288; 12: 0690

**Police-Community Corrections Program**

American Friends Services Committee  
3: 0838

**Police-community relations**

analysis 13: 0398

Atlanta, Georgia 12: 0679; 20: 0366

Baltimore, Maryland 12: 0673

Chicago, Illinois 11: 0489

cities 7: 0028

Citizens' Committee to Study Police-  
Community Relations 12: 0190

Commission 18: 0557

consultants 12: 0933

crime commission 7: 0210; 11: 0880, 0903

Denver, Colorado 21: 0694

direct controls 16: 0819; 18: 0564

Elizabeth, New Jersey 12: 0873

Final Report—general 13: 0080; 18: 0622;  
22: 0597

Final Report—public safety section  
10: 0039–0049, 0097, 0104; 13: 0322–  
0355

funding recommendations 13: 0082

general 12: 0693; 13: 0957; 18: 0587

Lawyers' Committee for Civil Rights Under  
Law 11: 0925; 22: 0036

Miami, Florida 12: 0689

National Center for Police and Community  
Relations 18: 0560

Newark Police-Community Relations Study  
12: 0501

New Haven, Connecticut 12: 0867

Office of Law Enforcement Assistance  
13: 0035; 16: 0322

police behavior 13: 0479; 18: 0641

police procedures 18: 0569

President's Commission on Law  
Enforcement and Administration of Justice  
13: 0451, 0476

programming 13: 0398

program proposal 13: 0084

recommendations 7: 0028; 13: 0082

Reiss, Albert 13: 0284–0320; 18: 0572

Reiss study 14: 0726; 16: 0813

Remington, Frank J. 13: 0322

Remington paper 12: 0864; 27: 0125, 0134,  
0419

Ruth, Henry S., Jr. 13: 0348

St. Louis, Missouri 12: 0679; 20: 0366;  
27: 0143

Schwartz, Herman 13: 0355

Strecher, Victor G. 13: 0398

training 14: 0336

Wasserman, Robert 13: 0451, 0476

Wilson, James Q. 13: 0479

**Political affairs**

leadership—white 27: 0570

organization 21: 0524

structure—civil disorders 26: 1001

structure—intergroup relations 26: 1001

**Political Science Quarterly**

article criticizing Commission 18: 0485

**Pollak, Stephen J.**

statement before Commission 6: 0084;  
14: 0264

**Polls**

congressional 27: 0181

governors—riots 13: 0774

**Poor**

alienation of 14: 0076

consumer protection 16: 0456

general 15: 0825

reduction 6: 0798

*see also* Ghettos/slums; Housing

**Population**

age statistics 18: 0450

census—ghetto 16: 0302

family planning 16: 0838–0839

police—ratio 11: 0511, 0552

*see also* Negroes

**Population differences**

southern Negro 16: 0626

West Indian Negro 16: 0626

**Poughkeepsie Media Conference**

agenda 14: 0346, 0938

attendance 14: 0346, 1041

field teams 18: 0808

general 7: 0095; 15: 0103

Guthman, Edwin O. 14: 0339

Kerner, Otto 14: 0933

meetings 7: 0346

report 10: 0001; 15: 0111; 17: 0683, 0705,  
0741; 18: 0808

riot films 14: 1039

schedules 7: 0346

*see also* Media

**Poverty area environment**

Chicago, Illinois 13: 1014

civil unrest 13: 0987, 1014

District of Columbia 13: 1020

grievances 13: 0977

Operation Breadbasket 13: 1014

riots 13: 0995, 0999

Society for the Study of Social Problems  
13: 1011

*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums; headings  
under Community; headings under Urban

**Poverty cycle**

family planning 16: 0838

**Poverty programs**

alienation of poor 14: 0076  
cities 14: 0001  
OEO 14: 0016–0042  
*see also* Community Action Program; OEO;  
War on Poverty; Welfare

**President**

Commission 1: 0029  
Detroit, Michigan 28: 0749  
federal troops 22: 0861  
Final Report 18: 0679  
meeting with Negro publishers 18: 0121  
proclamation—National Day of Prayer for the  
Riots 13: 0941  
recommendation 14: 0336  
record 18: 0681  
representative in Detroit—Cyrus R. Vance  
6: 0062

**Presidential messages**

“Address to the Nation on the Civil  
Disorders” 18: 0673  
general 1: 0026; 18: 0690  
“Message on Civil Rights” 8: 0489  
“The Fifth Freedom” 8: 0511  
“To Earn a Living: The Right of Every  
American” 8: 0500, 0520  
remarks before IACP 6: 0818

**President's Commission on Law**

**Enforcement and Administration of Justice**  
Michigan State University report 13: 0451,  
0476

police procedures 15: 0640

**President's Council on Physical Fitness**

recreational facilities 13: 0881

**President's Council on Youth Opportunity**

Christenson, Gerald W.—statement before  
Commission 5: 0686  
youth programs 10: 0330; 14: 0590

**Press**

Alsop, Joseph 7: 0599  
Alsop, Stewart 6: 0809  
*Christian Century* 14: 0889  
Clark, Kenneth 6: 0944  
Commission—function 6: 0864, 0961;  
7: 0026  
Commission—general 14: 0946, 0974  
conferences 14: 0946, 0971, 0974  
*Evening Star* 14: 0893  
Final Report reactions 14: 1046–1070  
general 6: 0623  
Hayden, Tom 6: 0755  
labor 6: 0864  
*Life* 18: 0142  
Moore, Archie 6: 0826

relations 18: 0732  
reporting 7: 0792; 14: 1015  
Rustin, Bayard 7: 0690  
Watts riot 7: 0136

**Princeton, New Jersey**

stolen weapons—armory 9: 0693

**Private Enterprise in Action Programs**

small businesses in slums 26: 0931

**Private enterprise/industry sector**

Advisory Panel on Private Enterprise  
7: 0532; 15: 0146

Commission contacts 9: 0779

job programs 15: 0679

public role 16: 0934

tax incentives 18: 0691

unemployment 18: 0711

urban problem 15: 0226

urban rehabilitation 16: 0905

**Private Enterprise Panel**

tax incentives 18: 0691

**“Program 100,000”**

National Guard 16: 0775

**Progressive Labor Party**

article—Detroit riots 28: 0830

*see also* Labor

**Project POCADOT**

psychological operations 11: 0024

**“Project Transition”**

National Guard 16: 0775

**Property damage**

Detroit, Michigan 28: 0681

general 9: 0803–0954

H.R. 12654 (Federal Reinsurance  
Corporation Act) 15: 0320, 0326

municipal liability 13: 0830

relief 15: 0315–0326; 17: 0206, 0217, 0237,  
0239

S. 2545 11: 0062

*see also* Insurance

**Psychological analysis**

employment 21: 0874

**Psychological operations**

Project POCADOT 11: 0024

**Psychology**

adolescents 27: 0511

riot 18: 0712

**Public administration**

intracity coordination 20: 0033

*see also* Cities

**Public assistance**

Communist and liberal influence 13: 0720

general 22: 0798

Plainfield, New Jersey 26: 0341

*see also* Aid to Dependent Children;  
Assistance programs

**Public housing**  
 Communist and liberal influence 13: 0720  
 Newark 13: 0973  
*see also* Housing

**Publicity**  
 city (field) teams 18: 0729

**Public order**  
 11: 0010  
*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances;  
 Law and order; Riots

**Public safety**  
 civil disorders prevention 21: 0895  
 file 10: 0014–0026  
 general 14: 0072  
 hearings—General Counsel 6: 0130–0438  
 law and order 14: 0065  
 report 7: 0960; 8: 0001  
 vandalism 14: 0058  
*see also* Final Report; Law enforcement;  
 Police; Police-community relations

**Public safety section**  
 comments on 10: 0028–0088; 16: 0502,  
 0701, 0709  
 draft 10: 0135; 15: 0525; 18: 0718  
 general 10: 0016  
 Goldfarb, Ronald 15: 0414  
 Interim Report 15: 0414; 27: 0124  
 outline 10: 0014; 15: 0530  
 Remington-Goldstein paper 10: 0142  
 Wilson, O.W. 11: 0442

**Public safety supplement**  
 Final Report 16: 0693, 0698  
 National Guard sections 16: 0760

**Publishers (Negro)**  
 Commission luncheon 14: 0978–0987;  
 18: 0112, 0126  
 meeting with president 18: 0121

**Purdy, E. Wilson**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0275

**Quarries, Benjamin**  
 statement before Commission  
 2: 0935, 0964; 6: 0901

**Race relations**  
 politics of 21: 0902  
 report 17: 0760  
*see also* Intergroup relations; Negroes

**Racial discrimination**  
 apprenticeship 18: 0362  
 intergroup relations 13: 0846  
 National Guard—Michigan 13: 0899  
*see also* Segregation

**Racial matters**  
 anarchy 6: 0826  
 conflict 22: 0700

FBI 1: 0035  
 incomes 21: 0078  
 revolt 20: 0570  
*see also* Negroes

**Racism**  
 Final Report 7: 0729; 14: 0147–0152;  
 16: 0524; 27: 0291  
 roots 14: 0727  
 white 14: 0147, 0152, 0165

**Radicals**  
 threat analysis 11: 0014  
*see also* Militant groups

**Radio communications**  
 FCC 10: 0167; 16: 0275, 0867  
 police 8: 0774; 10: 0167; 11: 0410; 16: 0275

**Rankin, Arthur**  
 testimony before Commission 1: 0206

**Rebellion News**  
 Mexican-Americans 9: 0790

**Recreational facilities**  
 general 13: 0883  
 President's Council on Physical Fitness  
 13: 0881

**Redevelopment and Rehabilitation Corporation  
 of America**  
 17: 0142

**Reiss, Albert J., Jr.**  
 police-community relations 13: 0284–0320;  
 14: 0726; 18: 0572  
 statement before Commission 3: 0707

**Reiss study**  
 police-community relations 14: 0726;  
 16: 0813

**Remington, Frank J.**  
 13: 0322

**Remington-Goldstein paper**  
 "Police, Community, and the Riots" 10: 0142

**Remington report**  
 police-community relations 12: 0864;  
 27: 0125, 0134, 0419

**Rent Supplement Program**  
 funding 20: 0003–0031  
 general 20: 0001  
 National Association of Home Builders  
 20: 0003  
*see also* Housing

**Republican Governors Association Policy  
 Committee**  
 action plan 18: 0752  
 Rockefeller, Nelson A. 18: 0752

**Research Analysis Corporation**  
 methodologies 11: 0032

**Research programs (Commission)**

Data Dynamics, Inc. 11: 0549  
field team—cities 22: 0548  
general 7: 0274; 8: 0876; 13: 0037;  
18: 0735; 22: 0537  
methodology 17: 0826, 0881  
Negro-white attitudes 7: 0394  
Office of the Assistant Deputy Director for  
Research 17: 0822  
private institutions 7: 0710  
staff 22: 0631  
*see also* Commission programs

**Residential segregation**

21: 0356, 0369, 0390

**Revolutionary social movements**

11: 0045; 15: 0534

**Reynolds, C.**

statement before Commission 4: 0711

**Rhode Island**

National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
Disturbances Operations" 28: 0424

**Rice University**

Christopher, Warren address 7: 0303;  
11: 0413

**Richman, Martin F.**

statement 10: 0688

**Richmond, California**

OEO 18: 0272  
riot 18: 0272

**Riot control**

Chicago manual 11: 0330  
emergency conditions 21: 0996  
federal troops 10: 0673  
general 11: 0863  
Houston, Texas 11: 0277  
interstate compacts 8: 0715; 11: 0111;  
14: 0682  
legal mechanisms 21: 0992  
legal problems 21: 0988  
legal tools 19: 0070  
mace 11: 0424, 0859  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 19: 0001  
National Crime Commission 13: 0969  
National Guard 1: 0118; 11: 0230,  
0256–0259; 13: 0913, 0915; 18: 0851  
Negro Antirumor Unit 11: 0277  
OEO 18: 0301  
Operations Research, Inc. (ORI) 18: 0469  
police—foreign 10: 0719, 0733  
police—general 11: 0568; 18: 0574  
tear gas 11: 0548, 0768, 0783, 0860, 0862  
weapons 11: 0816  
*see also* National Guard; Police; Training

**Riot control bill**

*see* Anti-riot bill

**Riot of 1863**

police—weapons used 11: 0509

**Riots**

ACLU 12: 0821  
analysis 21: 1015  
antipoverty workers 14: 0024; 15: 0655;  
18: 0278; 26: 0409  
casualties 10: 0155; 28: 0638, 0715  
causes 13: 0728, 0757; 14: 0091–0120,  
0147–0152; 16: 0282–0297; 18: 0822;  
20: 0313; 21: 0647; 27: 0141, 0181  
chronologies 9: 0751  
Cincinnati, Ohio 15: 0588  
city characteristics 21: 0923  
classification analysis 18: 0741  
Commission 9: 0768; 20: 0837  
Communist activities 9: 0628  
congressional poll 27: 0181  
criminals 18: 0751  
dynamics 27: 0727  
Economic Development Administration  
15: 0946  
education 13: 0603, 0616  
general 18: 0456; 20: 0866; 27: 0170  
ghettos 27: 0222, 0727  
Holifield, Chet 15: 0229  
hospitals 10: 0525  
housing 15: 0588  
H.R. 421 11: 0101  
HUAC 9: 0626  
law of 18: 0668  
Lemberg Center for the Study of Violence  
16: 0293  
looting 18: 0750  
military solution 11: 0244  
narrative 26: 0795  
National Association of Women Lawyers  
14: 0756  
New York State Civil Defense Commission  
11: 0075  
OEO 14: 0024, 0042  
Omaha, Nebraska 21: 0926  
operational problems 21: 1009  
organized crime 18: 0044  
post-Moynihan era 20: 0843  
prevention 14: 0796; 18: 0469; 27: 0181  
procedures 14: 0257  
psychology 18: 0712  
racism (white) 14: 0147–0152  
revolt 20: 0594  
rioters 21: 0593  
Saginaw, Michigan 20: 0870

- scenario 18: 0750–0751; 22: 0467, 0569  
 seriousness 10: 0152, 0538  
 social control 11: 0246  
 socio-psychological aspects of poverty  
 rioting 16: 0293  
 source 7: 0054  
 statistics 9: 0744  
 urban violence 20: 0570  
*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances;  
 McClellan Committee; specific cities
- Riot studies**  
 general 26: 0795  
 Los Angeles, California (Watts) 22: 0185,  
 0913  
 Northwestern University 22: 0225
- Rizzo, Frank**  
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 9: 0580
- Rochester, New York**  
 Lombard, William M.—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0288  
 police—riot control 11: 0568
- Rockefeller, Nelson A.**  
 New York 18: 0134  
 racial problem 18: 0134  
 Republican Governors Association Policy  
 Committee 18: 0752
- Rockford, Illinois**  
 administration of justice 22: 0023  
 city analysis 19: 0529  
 disorders 7: 0605
- Rodman, Hyman**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0936
- Romney, George**  
 executive orders 14: 0919; 28: 1124  
 general 14: 0922  
 Michigan 14: 0899  
 statement before Commission 2: 0780;  
 14: 0899–0922; 18: 0767; 28: 1066  
 Vance, Cyrus R. 28: 1123
- “The Roots of Racism and Alienation”**  
 Final Report section 7: 0729
- Rosenthal, Jack**  
 Final Report assignment 18: 0769
- Ross, Arthur**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0364
- Rotary International**  
 Symposium on Youth and Law and Order  
 14: 0201
- Rule of law**  
 breakdown of 20: 0877; 27: 0152, 0477  
 theme 27: 0179  
*see also* Justice administration
- Rumors**  
 blaming city officials for riots 15: 0201  
 Detroit, Michigan 28: 0969  
 general 18: 0053  
 how to combat 18: 0783  
 press briefing 15: 0971
- Rural Job Development Act of 1967**  
 21: 0106  
*see also* Employment; Jobs
- Rural-urban migration**  
 8: 0743; 13: 0974; 15: 0551
- Rustin, Bayard**  
 7: 0609; 16: 0559
- Ruttenberg, Stanley H.**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0378
- “Safe Streets”**  
 7: 0769; 11: 0161; 15: 0186, 0334; 18: 0784  
*see also* Crime control bill
- Sagalyn, Arnold**  
 public safety paper 16: 0709  
 remarks—National Symposium on Law  
 Enforcement Science and Technology  
 11: 0796  
 remarks—National Symposium on Science  
 and Criminal Justice 11: 0786
- Saginaw, Michigan**  
 riot 20: 0870
- St. Louis, Missouri**  
 Cervantes, Alfonso J. 4: 0021  
 Cervantes, Rev. Lucius 4: 0021  
 general 14: 0509  
 police 12: 0994  
 police-community relations 12: 0679;  
 20: 0366
- St. Louis University**  
 Cervantes, Rev. Lucius 4: 0021
- Sanders, J. Stanley**  
 8: 0366
- San Francisco, California**  
 Army Information Briefs—civil disturbances  
 28: 0230
- Scenarios**  
 10: 0002; 22: 0467  
*see also* Riots
- Schools**  
 desegregation 22: 0724  
 Detroit High School Study Commission  
 28: 0553, 0578
- Schott, Jacob**  
 Cincinnati, Ohio, police chief—interview  
 16: 0854
- Scientific Research and Civil Rights  
 Foundation**  
 need to create wealth 14: 0155

**SCLC**  
 civil disobedience 14: 0259; 20: 0313  
 demonstrations 17: 0381  
 King, Martin Luther, Jr. 4: 0948; 14: 0415;  
 17: 0381, 0382

**Seattle, Washington**  
 riots—ACLU 12: 0821

**Secretary of Defense**  
 8: 0779; 16: 0787

**Segregation**  
 residential 21: 0356, 0369, 0390  
*see also* Housing

**Select Commission to Study Civil Disorders  
 in New Jersey**  
 18: 0138

**Senate, U.S.**  
 committee activities on urban problems  
 15: 0207  
 Kuchel, Thomas 10: 0531  
 McClellan Committee 9: 0667–0788, 0974;  
 10: 0151, 0930  
 S. 1545 15: 0333  
 S. 2545 11: 0062  
 S. 2100 6: 0828  
*see also* Congress; House of  
 Representatives

**Senate Committee on Government  
 Operations**  
 report 15: 0340

**Senate Committee on the Judiciary**  
 anti-riot bill 15: 0994  
 Gelston, George M., testimony 11: 0461

**Senate Subcommittee on Employment,  
 Manpower, and Poverty**  
 Community Action Program 15: 0658  
 general 15: 0889

**Senate Subcommittee on Executive  
 Reorganization**  
 Committee on Government Operations  
 21: 0107  
 urban problems 21: 0107

**Senate Subcommittee on Government  
 Research**  
 Harris, Fred R. 15: 0568  
 Social Accounting Act of 1967 15: 0568

**Senate Subcommittee on Investigations**  
 hearings 15: 0693

**XVIIth International Course in Criminology  
 report**  
 12: 0729  
*see also* Law enforcement; Police

**Sheridan, Thomas R.**  
 statement before Commission 6: 0066

**Shrade, Paul**  
 statement before Commission 4: 0263

**Shriver, Sargent**  
 statement before Commission 1: 0461

**Simulmatics Corporation**  
 “Community Action Game” 10: 0534  
 media report 10: 0001  
*see also* Poughkeepsie Media Conference

**Simulmatics Media Conference**  
*see* Poughkeepsie Media Conference

**Sirens, air raid**  
 to quell civil disturbances 6: 0621

**Small business**  
 Private Enterprise in Action Programs  
 26: 0931

**Small Business Crime Protection Insurance  
 Corporation**  
 17: 0248

**Smith, William H.T.**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0726

**Sniping**  
 Detroit, Michigan 8: 0870  
 general 11: 0492  
 Newark, New Jersey 13: 0973

**Social Accounting Act of 1967**  
 debates 15: 0562, 0570  
 Harris, Fred R. 15: 0568  
 Mondale, Walter 15: 0570  
 Senate Subcommittee on Government  
 Research 15: 0568

**Social change**  
 role of violence in 9: 0768

**Social control**  
 police-community relations programming  
 13: 0398  
 riots 11: 0246

**Social intervention**  
 employment 21: 0874

**Social pathology**  
 alienation of poor 14: 0076  
 brain disease 14: 0103  
 poverty programs 14: 0076  
 “Reality Therapy” 14: 0076  
 riots—causes 14: 0091, 0109, 0120

**Social programs**  
 Commission recommendations 7: 0767, 0773  
 Commission testimony 8: 0597  
 Humphrey, Hubert—address 15: 0387  
*see also* Assistance programs; Social  
 security

**Social revolutionary movements**  
 11: 0045; 15: 0534

**Social security**  
 welfare 15: 0126, 0128

**Social security amendment**  
 welfare 15: 0126

- Social structure**  
 Watts riot 13: 0117  
*see also* Ghettos/slums; headings under Community
- Society for the Study of Social Problems**  
 poverty area environment 13: 1011
- Socioeconomic profiles**  
 Cincinnati, Ohio 23: 0784  
 general 22: 0001  
 Milwaukee, Wisconsin 24: 0247  
 New Haven, Connecticut 22: 0093  
 Tampa, Florida 22: 0101
- Southern Negro**  
 population differences 16: 0626
- Southern Regional Council, Inc.**  
 Jordan, Vernon E., Jr. 9: 0766; 14: 0448
- Spanish Harlem**  
 Thomas, Piri 3: 0598
- Special Federal Executive Board**
- Committee on Disasters**  
 10: 0423  
*see also* California; Disaster planning; Federal Disaster Act
- Spivak, Alvin A.**  
 14: 0834–1070; 15: 0001–0137; 18: 0823
- Spong, William B.**  
 causes of riot 16: 0282
- Stanford Research Institute Study**  
 role of firearms in civil disorders 18: 0023
- State Department**  
 AID 3: 0311
- State police**  
 New Jersey 1: 1002  
*see also* Police
- State riot laws**  
 11: 0111  
*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances; Riots
- States**  
 federal urban aid 16: 0277  
 officials 14: 0420  
 police 11: 0534  
 requests for federal assistance 1: 0008  
 requests for federal troops 15: 0931  
*see also* Federal government; National Guard; specific states
- Statistical analyses**  
 cities 22: 0117  
 civil disturbances 22: 0059  
 model cities 22: 0039
- Stokes, Carl B.**  
 Commission testimony 14: 0450, 0779
- Street academies**  
 8: 0433
- Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee**  
 Brown, H. Rap 16: 0260  
*see also* Militant groups
- Subcommittee on Urban Affairs**  
 hearings on "Urban America: Goals and Problems" 15: 0330  
 urban research centers 15: 0329  
*see also* Congress; House of Representatives; Senate, U.S.
- Sullivan, Leon H.**  
 statement before Commission 3: 0103
- Summer, Alexander**  
 statement before Commission 5: 0085; 8: 0529  
 statement before National Association of Real Estate Boards 14: 0560
- Summer Conservation Corps Camp**  
 Watts (Los Angeles, California) 18: 0143
- Summer programs**  
 Bureau of Work Programs 2: 0769; 15: 0797  
 general 14: 0590; 20: 0071  
 Neighborhood Youth Corps 2: 0769; 15: 0797; 18: 0128; 22: 0843  
 President's Council on Youth Opportunity 10: 0330; 14: 0590  
 Summer Conservation Corps Camp 18: 0143  
 Task Force on Summer Problems 10: 0318
- Summer Task Force**  
 New York, New York 18: 1002
- Surplus federal land**  
 housing 17: 0083  
*see also* headings under Community
- Surrey, Stanley S.**  
 remarks before Financial Executives Institute 8: 0823  
 remarks before Money Marketeers 7: 0427
- Survey of Municipal Police Departments**  
*see* General Administrative Survey
- Surveys**  
 attitudes 8: 0741; 13: 0234, 0236; 15: 0178; 16: 0110, 0148, 0153  
 Harris, Louis, and Associates 16: 0148, 0153  
 Johns Hopkins Survey 15: 0178  
 Kraft Attitude Survey 13: 0234, 0236  
 Kriegel, Jay L.—riot communities 17: 0395  
 McClellan Committee—police 9: 0750
- Symposium on Youth and Law and Order**  
 Rotary International 14: 0201
- Syracuse, New York**  
 police brutality 18: 0830
- System Development Corporation**  
 Emergency Operations Symposium 15: 0863
- Systemetrics**  
 22: 0637

## **Systems analysis**

criminal justice system 11: 0088

### **Taft, Robert A., Jr.**

Cincinnati hearing 15: 0225

### **Taliaferro, Henry B., Jr.**

15: 0142-0575; 18: 0831-0844

### **Tamm, Quin**

statement 3: 0807

### **Tampa, Florida**

after-action report 26: 0455, 0631

Chambers, Martin 26: 0485

city analysis 19: 0551

disorders 8: 0335; 26: 0744

FBI memos 26: 0587

field team evaluation 26: 0638, 0710

grievances 26: 0710

Justice Department summaries 26: 0627

Negro community 26: 0710

riot area 26: 0713

socioeconomic profile 22: 0101

"White Hats" 10: 0286

youth groups 10: 0286

### **Task control**

task analysis 22: 0615

task definition 22: 0615

### **Task Force on Action to Alleviate Social**

#### **Unrest and Violence**

18: 0056

### **Task Force Report on Cities**

National Planning Association—need for  
comparison 19: 0072

### **Task Force on Summer Problems**

HUD 10: 0318

### **Taxes**

income—negative 21: 0716

Surrey, Stanley S. 8: 0823

### **Tax incentives**

legislative study 15: 0258

manpower training 8: 0810

Private Enterprise Panel 18: 0691

Rural Job Development Act of 1967  
21: 0106

Treasury Department 8: 0810; 18: 0845

### **Taylor, William L.**

statement 4: 0157

### **Tear gas (CS)**

National Guard use 11: 0548, 0860

police use 11: 0768, 0783, 0862

*see also* Mace; Riot control

### **Telephone communications**

10: 0276

*see also* Communications

## **Television**

Commission 15: 0676

Los Angeles, California 17: 0460

reporting—riots 14: 1001; 16: 0811; 17: 0460

Watts riot 17: 0460

Yarmolinsky, Adam 16: 0811

*see also* Films; Media

## **Tennessee**

*see* specific cities

### **Texas Southern University**

disturbance 8: 0275

McClellan Committee 9: 0712; 15: 0337

*see also* Houston, Texas

### **Thomas, Piri**

statement before Commission 3: 0598;

6: 0891

### **Threat analysis**

radicals 11: 0014

*see also* Militant groups

### **Title III**

Emergency Employment Act 15: 0926

### **Title IV**

desegregation 22: 0744

### **Title 10**

domestic use of armed services 16: 0695

### **Tobin, James**

Final Report—housing section 18: 0847

### **Toledo, Ohio**

Commission of Community Development—

Crime Reduction Committee 13: 0757

*see also* Crime; National Crime Commission

### **Topeka, Kansas**

McFarland, Kenneth—statement before

Commission 4: 0876

### **Tougaloo College**

civil disorders 24: 0640

## **Training**

apprenticeship 18: 0362

Crime Control Bill 11: 0161

Federal Manpower Training Program

17: 0405

job programs 15: 0388, 0679; 18: 0055

manpower—tax incentives 8: 0810

Manpower Training and Development Act

17: 0398

on-the-job training 21: 0057

riot—government officials 7: 0765; 11: 0098,

0411; 14: 0336, 1037; 18: 0583

riot—police 7: 0765; 11: 0098, 0411;

14: 0336, 1037; 18: 0583

urban programs 17: 0405; 22: 0558

**Treasury Department**

Office of Law Enforcement Coordination—

Sagalyn, Arnold 11: 0786, 0796

Surrey, Stanley S. 8: 0823

tax incentive proposals 8: 0810; 18: 0845

*see also* Employment; Job Corps Program;  
Jobs; Labor Department

**Tuck, William M.**

HUAC 9: 0663; 15: 0301

**Tucson, Arizona**

city analysis 19: 0569

disturbance—analysis 27: 0463

disturbance—general 8: 0353

**Turner, Bailey**

statement before Commission 4: 0651

**Underachievers**

education 13: 0575, 0595

*see also* Schools

**Unemployed**

mobilization of resources for 7: 0009;

15: 0679

National Alliance of Businessmen (NAB)

job program 18: 0055

**Unemployment**

Negro 13: 0656

**United Afro-American Association**

Wright, Willie 9: 0978; 25: 0525

*see also* Negroes

**United Auto Workers**

Shrade, Paul 4: 0263

*see also* AFL-CIO; Labor unions

**United Negro College Fund**

13: 0626

*see also* Education

**United Negro Community Black****Organizations of Cincinnati**

Turner, Bailey 4: 0651

*see also* Cities; headings under Community

**University**

*see* Clark, Kenneth; Education; United

Negro College Fund; specific university

**University of California at Los Angeles**

Institute of Industrial Relations—

Bullock, Paul 4: 0532

**University of Pennsylvania Law Review**

riot project 11: 0154

**Unruh, Jesse**

statement—National Commission on Urban

Problems 21: 0399

**Urban affairs**

administration program 18: 0905, 0906

aid—federal 16: 0277; 18: 0350

aid—states 16: 0277

community 18: 0383

conditions 18: 0906

economy 16: 0906

intergroup relations 26: 1001

Negro urbanization 18: 0441; 22: 0004;

27: 0550, 0568

political structure 26: 1001

politics 27: 0574

rehabilitation 16: 0905

training programs 17: 0405; 22: 0558

vandalism 14: 0058

*see also* Cities; Domestic programs;  
Ghettos/slums

**Urban Coalition**

general 13: 0766; 14: 0729; 18: 0862

Heiskell, Andrew—address 15: 0579

**Urban League of Greater Cincinnati**

Fuller, Dewey C.—statement before

Commission 4: 0624

**Urban problems**

congressional activities 15: 0207, 0226

federal role 21: 0107

Gans, Herbert J. 21: 0107

Joint Economic Committee—Subcommittee

on Urban Affairs 15: 0329, 0330

private enterprise 15: 0226

state role 22: 0176

*see also* Cities; Ghettos/slums

**Urban renewal**

16: 0258

**Urban violence**

Commission 20: 0675

general 12: 0101; 20: 0570

ghetto attitudes 22: 0300

historical view 27: 0458

police 11: 0385

prevention 14: 0796; 21: 0473

riots—causes 18: 0822

University of Chicago Center for Policy Study

conference 21: 0473

Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991

*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances; Riots;

Violence

**U.S. Air Force**

Project POCADOT—psychological

operations and civic action 11: 0024

**U.S. Commission on Civil Rights**

Bernhard, Berl 1: 0450

Holman, M. Carl 4: 0174

Taylor, William L. 4: 0157

*see also* Civil rights

**U.S. Conference of Mayors**

Conot, Robert 17: 0815

*see also* Cities

- U.S. Employment Service**  
 Cassell, Frank H. 4: 0496  
 Odell, Charles E. 4: 0485  
*see also* Labor Department
- U.S. Gypsum Company**  
 housing rehabilitation projects 14: 0817
- U.S. Information Agency**  
 American social scene 18: 0907
- U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station**  
 Weapons Planning Group—riot control  
 11: 0816
- Vance, Cyrus R.**  
 Detroit 1: 0015, 0910; 6: 0062; 11: 0616;  
 14: 0455  
 letter regarding 28: 1123  
 National Guard 13: 0913
- Vandalism**  
 14: 0058  
*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances; Riots
- Vermont**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0300
- Veterans**  
 police—recruitment of 11: 0428
- Vietnam War**  
 effects on domestic policies 18: 0909  
 general 15: 0901  
 National Committee to End the War in  
 Viet Nam 11: 0278  
 veterans—police recruitment 11: 0428
- Vinson, Fred, Jr.**  
 statement before Commission 1: 0341
- Violence**  
 American Bar Association 14: 0072  
 brain disease role 14: 0103  
 cities—historical view 27: 0458  
 escalation 11: 0404  
 general 22: 0328  
 ghetto attitudes 22: 0300  
 Interim Report—legitimation of violence  
 section 27: 0135  
 law enforcement response 9: 0775  
 National Institute of Mental Health 15: 0372  
 protest 20: 0635  
 riots—cause 18: 0822  
 social change role 9: 0768  
 social pathology 14: 0103  
 state requests for federal assistance 1: 0008  
 urban 11: 0385; 12: 0101; 14: 0796;  
 15: 0991; 18: 0822; 20: 0570, 0675;  
 21: 0473; 22: 0300; 27: 0458  
 Washington Executives Conference 15: 0991  
*see also* Civil disorders/disturbances;  
 Police; Riots
- War on Poverty**  
 idea bank 15: 0812  
 OEO 15: 0383–0405  
*see also* Community Action Program;  
 Welfare
- Washington**  
 National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil  
 Disturbances Operations" 28: 0429
- Washington, D.C.**  
*see* District of Columbia
- Washington Executives Conference**  
 "Violence, Cities, and Community Relations"  
 15: 0991
- Watson, Albert**  
 Final Report 8: 0881
- Watts, Los Angeles, California**  
 Jacques, Truman—statement before  
 Commission 4: 0520  
 Management Service Center 4: 0520  
 OEO programs 18: 0341  
 Sanders, J. Stanley—statement before  
 Commission 3: 0556  
 Summer Conservation Corps Camp 18: 0143  
 Watts Labor Community Action Council  
 18: 0174, 0179  
 youth assistance 18: 0173
- Watts Labor Community Action Council**  
 18: 0174, 0179
- Watts riot**  
 ACLU 12: 0999; 13: 0001  
 attitudes 13: 0234, 0236; 22: 0185  
 children—Watts revolt (1965) 22: 0331  
 general 7: 0136  
 Governor's Commission on the Los Angeles  
 Riots 1: 0833; 2: 0367, 0434; 6: 0626;  
 9: 0061  
 King, Martin Luther, Jr. 12: 0930  
 Los Angeles Riot Study 22: 0185, 0973  
 Negro reaction 18: 0255; 22: 0046  
 riot chronology 22: 0046  
 riot ideology 18: 0255  
 television reporting 17: 0460  
*see also* California; Los Angeles, California
- Weapons**  
 fire control discipline 11: 0510  
 gun control 9: 0975, 0980; 16: 0901, 1027  
 lasers 11: 0773  
 mace 11: 0424  
 military 9: 0980  
 National Crime Commission 16: 1027  
 national system for firearm identification  
 11: 0781  
 non-lethal bullet 11: 0812  
 police 11: 0783, 0796

- Riot of 1863 11: 0509  
riots 9: 0971-0975  
role in civil disorders 17: 0023  
Stanford Research Institute Study 18: 0023  
tear gas 11: 0548, 0768, 0783, 0860-0862  
theft 9: 0693, 0968  
*see also* Riot control
- Weapons Planning Group**  
U.S. Naval Ordnance Test Station—riot control 11: 0816
- Weaver, Robert C.**  
statement before Commission 1: 0520
- Welfare**  
education 15: 0124  
Final Report section 18: 0415, 0419  
Medicare 15: 0128  
program recommendations 16: 0612; 18: 0368  
short-term options 22: 0358  
social security 15: 0126, 0128  
*see also* Aid to Dependent Children; Assistance programs; Community Action Program; OEO; War on Poverty
- Welfare programs**  
Final Report—Abel, I.W. 8: 0723  
Final Report comments 8: 0795
- West Indian Negroes**  
population differences 16: 0626
- Whelan, Thomas J.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0063; 14: 0362
- "White armist"**  
9: 0970
- "White domain"**  
9: 0970
- "White Hats" (youth group)**  
interview 26: 0689  
memo on 10: 0286
- White racists**  
general 14: 0147, 0152, 0165  
indictment of in Final Report 14: 0147
- Wiener, Frederick Bernays**  
17: 0435
- Wilberforce, Ohio**  
Central State University disturbance 9: 0963, 0965; 14: 0785
- Wilkins, Roger W.**  
statement before Commission 3: 0685  
*see also* Community Relations Service
- Wilkins, Roy**  
biographic data 14: 0888  
Commission member 14: 0872  
NAACP 14: 0872
- Williams Board**  
National Guard—Negro participation 18: 0913
- Wilson, James Q.**  
statement before Commission 3: 0820
- Wilson, Major General**  
statement before Commission 1: 0095, 0428
- Wilson, O.W.**  
Final Report—public safety section 11: 0442
- Wirtz, W. Willard**  
statement before Commission 1: 0557; 2: 0670  
*see also* Labor Department
- Wisconsin**  
National Guard: "After Action Report—Civil Disturbances Operations" 28: 0084
- Witnesses (Commission General Counsel)**  
action programs—administration of justice 14: 0681  
action programs—employment 14: 0523  
action programs—general 14: 0515  
American Psychological Association 14: 0371  
appearances' outline 14: 0439, 0441, 0457  
Chattanooga resident 14: 0383  
Cincinnati hearing 14: 0544  
general 14: 0386, 0389, 0532, 0540, 0587; 15: 0132, 0137  
ghetto leaders 14: 0421  
inner-city residents 14: 0388  
Jersey City Council of Churches 14: 0362  
Kerner, Otto 14: 0515, 0523, 0587  
King, Martin Luther, Jr. 14: 0415  
law and order representatives 14: 0467  
McKissick, Floyd B. 14: 0411, 0415  
mayors 14: 0509  
meeting—November 9 14: 0602-0627, 0668  
Muhammad, Elijah 14: 0361  
NAACP 14: 0421  
on police-community relations 18: 0557  
state officials 14: 0420  
Young, Whitney, Jr. 14: 0415, 0417  
*see also* Commission meetings/hearings
- Wofford, Harris**  
18: 0916
- Wood, Robert C.**  
HUD 17: 0091  
*see also* Housing
- Works Progress Administration**  
14: 0006
- Wright, Kenneth M.**  
statement before Commission 4: 0848; 8: 0529
- Wright, Marian**  
statement before Commission 4: 0274

**Wright, Willie**

militant—United Afro-American Association  
9: 0978

**Yarmolinsky, Adam**

television reporting 16: 0811

**Ylvisaker, Paul**

statement before Commission 1: 0961

**Yorty, S.W.**

statement before Commission 5: 0046

**Young, Rev. Andrew**

SCLC 13: 0927

**Young, Whitney M., Jr.**

Commission 14: 0415, 0417

statement before Commission 7: 0261

**Younger, Evelle J.**

HUAC 9: 0640

**Youth**

analogies 14: 0377

assistance—Watts 18: 0173

Commission hearings on 14: 0377

gangs—Chicago 16: 0305

Negro 20: 0119

opportunities 15: 0803

police interaction 10: 0288; 12: 0690

resort areas 14: 0377

**Youth groups**

Blackstone Rangers 20: 0090, 0101

“Commandos” 3: 0563

gangs—Chicago 16: 0305

role in minority community 20: 0110

“White Hats” 10: 0286

**Youth programs**

Bureau of Work Programs 2: 0769; 15: 0797

general 20: 0139

Neighborhood Youth Corps 2: 0769;

15: 0797; 18: 0128; 22: 0843

President’s Council on Youth Opportunity

10: 0330; 14: 0590

summer 14: 0590; 20: 0071

Summer Conservation Corps Camp 18: 0143

Task Force on Summer Problems 10: 0318

**Zinn, Howard**

Commission task 11: 0422

# **BLACK STUDIES RESEARCH SOURCES**

**Centers of the Southern Struggle**  
**Civil Rights during the Johnson Administration**  
**Civil Rights during the Kennedy Administration**  
**The Martin Luther King, Jr., FBI Files**

**UNIVERSITY PUBLICATIONS OF AMERICA**